Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training

AGENDA

Commission Meeting/Public Hearing

Oakland Hilton Inn - Terrace Room
#1 Hegenberger Road
Oakland International Airport
Oakland, California
(415) 635-5000

April 20, 10 to 5 p.m.
April 21, 9 to 3 p.m.

A. Opening of Meeting - Introduction of Guests

B. Approval of Minutes of January 19-20, 1978, Meeting

C. Consent Calendar

1. Financial Report - 3rd Quarter F.Y. 77/78

2. Course Certification/Modification/Decertification Report

Since the last Commission Meeting there have been 13 certifications, 3 modifications, and 8 decertifications.

3. Commission Policy

This report details policy decisions made by the Commission at its last meeting. On approval, they will become part of the policy manual.

D. Public Hearings

1. POST Professional Certificates

a. Amend regulation 1011 (b) to provide that professional certificates be awards for achievement and subject to cancellation only if they are obtained through misrepresentation, fraud, or issuance due to administrative error.

b. Amend Commission Procedure F-3 to implement the change in regulation 1011 (b).

2. POST Supervisory Certificate

a. Amend regulation 1001 to change the definition of "First-Level Supervisory Position."

b. Amend regulation 1011 (c) to provide a professional certificate for qualified supervisors.

c. Amend Commission Procedure F-1 to implement the change in regulation 1011 (c).

3. Revision of Basic Training Requirements

a. Modify and expand the subject matter in the Basic Course which will increase the minimal instructional time requirement to 400 hrs.
Revision of Basic Training Requirements - cont.

b. Consider a policy change regarding certification of "non-required" subject matter in the Basic Course.

c. Establish implementation date.

4. Specialized Law Enforcement Certification Program

a. Amend regulations to require completion of the certified Basic Course within 12 months from date employed as a qualified peace officer. This will decertify all Specialized Basic Courses. (Regulation S-105)

b. Require Advanced Officer Course. (Regulation S-105 (d))

c. Eligibility for Supervisory and Management Certificates (S-108)

d. Set training standards for specified state agency peace officers in Penal Code 13510.5 (S-112)

e. Set standards for agency entry into the Specialized Program (S-113)

f. Lift moratorium on new agency entry, effective 7/1/78.

E. Selection Standards Validation Committee

Committee Chairman Grogan will report on the results of his Committee's meeting and status of the project.

F. Advisory Committee

1. Report on Reserve Officer Bill

   Committee Chairman Tielsch will report on his Committee's activities and recommendations for the July Public Hearing.

2. Other

G. Legislative Review Committee

Committee Chairman Ellingwood will present his Committee's report.

H. Driver Training Status Report

I. Subcommittee on Future Basic Training

Committee Chairman Jake Jackson will report on the results of his Committee's meeting which was held March 21, 1978.

J. Approval of Public Hearing, July 1978

1. Technical Modification of Commission Regulations

2. Travel Reimbursement Plan Revision

3. Definitions: "Course Approval" and "Course Certification"
Implementation of the POST Revised, Supervisory, and Management Courses

Recommends a dual-track program until January 1979. At that time, Commission Procedures D-3 and D-4 would be amended to require performance objective training for these courses.

Old/New Business

1. Spanish Course Reimbursement
2. Advanced Officer Course

Dates of Future Meetings

July 27-28, location to be announced.
October 19-20, " " "

Adjournment
The meeting was called to order at 10 a.m. by Chairman Anthony. A quorum was present.

Commissioners present:

William J. Anthony - Chairman
Brad Gates (1-27 only) - Commissioner
Robert F. Grogan - Commissioner
Kay Holloway - Commissioner
Jacob J. Jackson - Commissioner
William B. Kolender - Commissioner
Edwin R. McCauley - Commissioner
Donald F. McIntyre - Vice-Chairman
Louis L. Sporrer - Commissioner (Elected Chairman 1/27)
Herbert E. Ellingwood - Representative of the Attorney General

Absent:

Loren Enoch - Resigned 11-8-77

Advisory Committee Representative:

George P. Tielsch, Advisory Committee Chairman and representative of the California Police Chiefs' Association

Staff present:

William R. Garlington - Executive Director
David Y. Allan - Bureau Chief, Management Services
Glen E. Fine - Bureau Chief, Special Projects
Bradley W. Koch - Director, Standards and Training
Gene S. Rhodes - Consultant, Standards and Training
Otto H. Saltenberger - Director, Administration
Harold L. Snow - Special Assistant, Executive Director's Office
Gerald E. Townsend - Director, Executive Office
George W. Williams - Bureau Chief, Administration
Brooks W. Wilson - Bureau Chief, Internal Support
Imogene Kauffman - Commission Secretary

Visitors:

Arnold Abramovicz - Community College Consultants
Jackie Baird - Cal State University and Colleges
Richard Bendel - Department of Motor Vehicles
Visitors - cont.

- Al Benner
- Jess Brewer
- Frank W. Budd
- Wayne C. Caldwell
- O. P. Coates
- Ed Doonan
- Keith Emerson
- Hugh B. French
- Colonel L. O. Giuffrida
- Alan M. Glassman
- Michael Heber
- Dave Hoffman
- Herbert B. Hoover
- Derald D. Hunt
- Richard Klapp
- Dennis W. LaDucer
- Charles Laust
- A. G. LeBlanc
- Joe McKeown
- Cheryl Mahaferty
- W. M. Mahurin
- Eugene Majors
- G. S. Martin
- Martin J. Mayer
- David B. Parker
- Alex Pantaleoni
- Raul A. Ramos
- R. C. Randolph
- John F. Riordan
- Donald B. Ross
- William Ruch
- Jon D. Schorle
- Archie W. Sherman, Jr.
- Mimi Silbert
- J. Winston Silva
- Kip Skidmore
- Larry Vaughan
- Larry Watkins
- Ralph H. Woodworth

- San Francisco Police Department
- Los Angeles Police Department
- Riverside City College
- POST Advisory Committee Member
- Coronado Police Department
- Sacramento County Sheriff's Department
- University of California, San Diego
- San Diego Police Department
- California Specialized Training Institute
- C. S. U., Northridge
- San Francisco Police Department
- Academy of Defensive Driving
- Department of Justice
- Golden West College
- San Francisco Police Department
- Orange County Sheriff's Department
- Community College Consultants
- Chief of Police, Coronado Police Department
- Contra Costa Criminal Justice Training Center
- Psychological Services, Inc.
- Academy of Defensive Driving
- San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department
- California Specialized Training Institute
- League of California Cities
- College of the Sequoias
- Rio Hondo College/C.A.A.J.E.
- Orange County Sheriff's Department
- Marshal, San Bernardino County
- San Rafael Police Department
- Marshals' Association of California
- Psychological Services, Inc.
- C. S. U., Dominguez Hills
- Bakersfield College
- San Francisco Police Department
- Chancellor's Office, California Community Colleges
- Department of Justice
- Training Division, C.H.P.
- Riverside County Sheriff's Department
A. Opening of Meeting

B. Approval of Minutes, October 13-14, 1977

MOTION - Sporrer, second - Holloway, carried unanimously for approval of the minutes as presented.

C. Consent Calendar

MOTION - Grogan, second - McIntyre, carried unanimously for approval of the Consent Calendar, as follows:


2. Course Certification/Decertification/Modification Report

Since the last Commission meeting, there have been 14 course certifications, six modifications, and three courses decertified. This report is made Attachment "A" of the minutes.

3. Letter of resignation from Commission Loren Enoch, Alameda County Administrator.

4. Letter of resignation from Advisory Committee Member, Jack Pearson, and approval of Resolution of Appreciation.

5. Letter of reassignment from CHP Commissioner Glen Craig regarding Advisory Committee Member W. F. Fradenburg, and approval of Resolution of Appreciation.

6. Evaluation of Special Programs

   a. 128th San Francisco Basic Course

   Lieutenant Richard Klapp gave a presentation covering the success of the course which established content validation of its recruit curriculum and the POST Performance Objectives guidelines.

   b. CPOA-POST Seminars

7. Attorney General's Opinions

Four informal opinions had been received that stated, in effect, approval of the present Commission procedures, as follows:

   a. Cancellation of Professional Certificates (Commission action under Agenda Item F.)
Attorney General's Opinions - cont.

b. Local Agency Variance from Commission Standards.
c. Training Assessment Process.
d. Characterization of Commission as "service" or "regulatory" agency.

8. Written Communications

a. Letter from California State University and Colleges, Coordinator of Public Safety, requesting administrative counseling services for campus police departments.

Commissioner Kolender requested discussion. There was consensus that management services would be available to only local law enforcement at this time.

b. Letter from California State Sheriffs' Association supporting Search and Rescue Management Training Program.

D. F.Y. 1978/79 Reimbursement Policy

MOTION - Grogan, second - Kolender, carried unanimously to continue the salary reimbursement rate of 60% for F.Y. 78/79.

The Executive Director reported it is estimated that within a year the minimum hours required to present the Revised Basic Course will be determined. In the interim, several police chiefs and sheriffs have requested financial assistance to help them with the added out-of-pocket expenses caused by experimentation with the Basic Course.

Joe McKeown, Contra Costa Criminal Justice Training Center, addressed the Commission in support of reimbursing for an additional 80 hours of expenses.

MOTION - Kolender, second - Jackson, carried that recruits attending a Revised Basic Course which is in progress between March 1, 1978 and March 1, 1979, will be reimbursed travel and per diem expenses not to exceed 480 hours.

(No:es: Anthony and Sporrer) A discussion was held on future basic training delivery systems, resulting in the following action:

MOTION - Ellingwood, second - Holloway, carried unanimously that a "Future of Basic Entrance Training" Task Force be appointed.

Commissioners Jackson, Holloway and McCauley volunteered to serve; Commissioner Jackson will chair. POST Advisory Committee Members, Riordan, Pantaleoni and Wasserman, were appointed to serve.
E. Basic Course Completion Requirement Committee Report

MOTION - Kolender, second - Holloway, carried unanimously

a. The "Revised Commission Procedure D-1 Draft" be used as the Commission's public hearing proposal; a public hearing be held April 20, 1978.

b. Staff receive as much input as possible regarding proposed testimony and prepare an appropriate information package for Commissioners' study prior to the public hearing.

Draft Procedure D-1 is made Attachment "B" of the minutes.

The motion included approval of the following additional recommendations of the Committee:

1. Exclude locally determined elective subject matter from inclusion under certification of presentations of the Basic Course; the Basic Course be defined and everything outside this definition be considered elective subject matter which will facilitate a standardized Basic Course throughout the State.

2. Approve elective curriculum for basic training (elective subject matter above and beyond the Basic Course, 400-hour minimum, would be approved by POST, not certified).

3. Conduct a thorough study regarding the feasibility of implementing a graded or pass/fail physical training component that meets EEOC requirements. This study is to be completed by January 1, 1979.

4. Request further study by staff of alternatives of the entire equivalency (BCEE) waiver problem. Upon approval of the 400-hour minimum, allow staff to evaluate the number of waivers submitted to POST and provide quarterly reports to the Commission on the results of the evaluations to determine problems, e.g. are we lowering standards.

5. Implementation Schedule to upgrade the POST Basic Course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 25, 1978</td>
<td>Final Recommendations by Study Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 26, 1978</td>
<td>Approval by Commission of Recommended Changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 20, 1978</td>
<td>Formal Adoption of Changes by Commission Following Public Hearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1, 1978</td>
<td>New Basic Course Requirements Become Effective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
F. Revocation of Certificates

MOTION - Sporrer, second - Kolender, carried (No - Jackson) that the following proposed regulation change be included on the next Public Hearing Agenda:

Section 1011 (b) -- Certificates and Awards

Professional Certificates shall be considered to be awards for achievement and subject to denial or cancellation only if they are obtained through misrepresentation, fraud, or issuance due to administrative error.

G. Basic Course Performance Test

MOTION- Kolender, second - McIntyre, carried unanimously that staff be directed to prepare and award a contract, based on the R. F. P. and the written response thereto, to Psychological Services, Inc. (PSI) of Los Angeles, in an amount not to exceed $120,000 and a time line not to exceed 10 months.

H. Specialized Law Enforcement Certification Program

The following resolutions will be the subject of a Public Hearing on April 20, 1978:

A. Curriculum

1. Basic Training

MOTION - Kolender, second - Jackson, carried unanimously to discontinue Specialized Basic Courses and require completion of the Regular Basic Course by all peace officers participating in the POST Specialized Certificate Program.

2. Advanced Officer Training

MOTION - Grogan, second - Holloway, carried unanimously, Advanced Officer training be required for participants in the Specialized Certificate Program.

B. Certificates

MOTION - Sporrer, second - Holloway, to continue both the Regular and Specialized Certificate Programs but upgrade the requirements for Specialized Certificates to the same level required for Regular Certificates.
H. Specialized Law Enforcement Certification Program - cont.

Certificates - cont.

MOTION - McIntyre, second - Sporrer, carried unanimously, Specialized Program participants be eligible for all certificates except the Executive Certificate.

C. Requirements For Agency Entry Into the Program

MOTION - McIntyre, second - Jackson, carried unanimously:

1. Establish an entry requirement for the Specialized Program that an applying agency must submit a schedule which will lead all its presently employed peace officers to meet POST training standards in a reasonable period of time.

2. Establish the following additional eligibility requirements for the admission on non-reimbursable agencies into the POST Program:
   a. Continue the practice of the Commission approving by category which agencies are acceptable in the POST Certification Program.
   b. Continue all non-reimbursable agencies currently in the POST Program but their continuance shall imply no precedence for other agencies.
   c. Make eligible all agencies whose members are vested with peace officer authority under P.C. Section 830 and perform enforcement or investigatory functions except:
      (1) State Corrections and local probation.
      (2) Agencies which have the primary purpose or activity to provide facility or grounds security.
      (3) Agencies which have primary non-enforcement or inspectional duties.
      (4) California National Guard.
      (5) Agencies which at the time of application are negligent in training and selection practices to such an extent it would preclude the agency's meeting POST requirements.

D. Moritorium on New Agency Entry Into the Specialized Program

MOTION - Grogan, second - Holloway, carried unanimously to continue the moritorium on new agency entry into the Specialized Program until after the Public Hearing, April 20, 1978.

E. Training Standards for P.C. Section 13510.5

MOTION - McIntyre, second - Holloway, carried unanimously that after Public Hearing, April 20, 1978, the Commission

consider the following alternatives:

1. Adopt Regular Basic Course as the standard.
2. Adopt both the Regular Basic Course and the Advanced Officer training requirement as the standard.
3. Adopt the appropriate Specialized Basic Course as the standard.
4. Adopt both the appropriate Specialized Basic Course and the Advanced Officer training requirement as the standard.

Note: Commission consensus favored number 2, but members decided to withhold action until next meeting.

I. Advisory Committee Report

Chief George Tielsch, Chairman of the Advisory Committee, reported at the Advisory Committee meeting, December 1-2, 1977, the following recommendations were approved for presentation to the Commission for consideration:

- The Specialized Basic Course be discontinued and require completion of the Regular Basic Course by all peace officers participating in the POST Certification Program.
- The Commission reimburse under the prevailing reimbursement plan for the Basic Course (for whatever minimum number of hours as may be required by the Commission).
- Schedule a series of meetings statewide to gain field input on implementation of reserve legislation.

MOTION - McCauley, second - McIntyre, carried unanimously to approve the schedule presented by Chairman Tielsch and staff for meetings throughout the State on implementation of reserve officer legislation.

Chief Tielsch also reported election of officers was held. Chief Tielsch was re-elected as Chairman, and Chief Robert Wasserman was elected Vice-Chairman for 1978.

J. POST Supervisory Certificate Report

MOTION - Jackson, second - Holloway, carried unanimously for adoption of the following staff recommendation:

POST shall issue certificates to supervisors, similar to the certificates issued for management and executive positions. Prerequisites are: compliance with the general provisions for eligibility for award of POST certificates; possession or eligibility to possess the Intermediate Certificate; award of no less than 60 college semester units at an accredited college; satisfactory completion of a supervisory course or the equivalent; currently and for a period of two years satisfactory service as a supervisor as defined in Regulation 1001 (i), "FIRST-LEVEL SUPERVISORY POSITION".
K. Driver Training Report

1. Study Status

Dave Allan, Bureau Chief, Center for Police Management, presented an update of the Driver Training Study.

MOTION - Grogan, second - McIntyre, carried unanimously staff proceed with the Driver Training Study as follows:

- Contract for computer services to provide correlation data.
- Meet with driver training course administrators and instructors in an effort to develop improved training courses based on the study results.

2. Driver Training Course

MOTION - Gates, second - Grogan, motion carried (No - Anthony) in order to continue the Driver Training Program until the Driver Training Study is completed, 500 slots are approved for presentation by July 1, 1978.

L. Selection Standards Validation Committee

Committee Chairman Grogan reported on the following:

- Status report on job analysis.
- Status report on LEAA funding proposal.

MOTION - McCauley, second - Anthony, carried unanimously that upon receiving approval of the LEAA grant, staff proceed with a feasibility study for a graded or pass/fail physical training and physical performance component in the Basic Course (as approved under agenda item E. 5.).

M. Legislative Review Committee Report

Herb Ellingwood, Chairman of the Legislative Review Committee, presented the following legislation for Commission action:

S.B. 418 - Medical Records: Waiver Required

MOTION - Ellingwood, second - McIntyre, carried unanimously that staff be instructed to watch and oppose if the waiver process is removed from the bill.
Minutes - cont.  

Jan. 26, 1978

Legislation - cont.

**A.B. 517 - Peace Officer Powers: Federal Officers**

(Referred to Interim Committee for this session.) Staff instructed to watch and bring back to the Committee if reactivated.

**A.B. 1302 - Sex Discrimination: Employment**

MOTION - Kolender, second - Jackson, carried unanimously the Commission oppose.

**S.B. 1126 - POST Course Approval and Certification**

MOTION - Ellingwood, second - McCauley, carried unanimously, drop this bill. Staff to put provisions in regulatory form for inclusion in Commission Regulations.

Status of Legislation for 1978 is Attachment "C" of these minutes.

N. **Major Contracts Committee Report**

**C.S.T.I.**

MOTION - Sporrer, second - Holloway, carried unanimously, the Committee report on C.S.T.I. be adopted with the following provisions:


2. The Commission accept the C.S.T.I. Director's assurance that POST funds in excess of the Institution's needs will not be claimed.

In addition, C.S.T.I. submitted a proposal for a California Crime Prevention Managers Course and a Hazardous Devices Technicians Course.

MOTION - Sporrer, second - Holloway, carried unanimously do not fund the California Crime Prevention Managers Course. C.S.T.I. is encouraged to seek funding from other sources for construction of suitable facilities for the Hazardous Devices Technicians Course. The Commission agrees to support the course when and if facilities are constructed.

**Department of Justice**

MOTION - Kolender, second - Ellingwood, carried unanimously, approval of DOJ's request for a $502,376 contract during F.Y. 1978-79, to offer 19 courses in 106 presentations.
O. **Use of Categories of Non-Conformance in Reporting to the Commission**

MOTION - McIntyre, second - Kolender, carried unanimously for adoption of the following definitions in reports to the Commission on non-conformance:

Voluntary Non-Conformance: The agency is aware of its deficiencies and is making little or no effort to conform with Commission standards.

Involuntary Non-Conformance: Deficiencies exist but the agency is working to comply with POST standards.

Technical Non-Conformance: The agency is substantially in conformance, but minor deficiencies were noted which require additional documentation on the part of the agency to fully conform to POST standards.

Only those agencies found to be in Voluntary Non-Conformance be listed by name in the report on non-conformance to the Commission and the categories "Involuntary Non-Conformance" and Technical Non-Conformance" be reported citing the number of agencies falling under each category rather than listing the agencies by name.

P. **Appointments to the Advisory Committee**

MOTION - Grogan, second - McIntyre, carried unanimously to approve the Advisory Committee appointments:

Re-appointed for three-year terms:

Wayne Caldwell, Specialized Law Enforcement
Win Silva, Community Colleges
Chief George Tielsch, Chiefs' Association

New Appointments to Advisory Committee:

Sergeant John Riordan, San Rafael Police Department, PORAC
(Replaces Jack Pearson)
Deputy Chief Larry Watkins, CHP
(Replaces Assistant Chief William Fradenburg)

Q. **Election of Officers for 1978**

Nominations for POST Commission Chairman and Vice-Chairman for 1978 were opened. Commissioner Grogan moved that Commissioner Sporrer be nominated as Chairman, Holloway seconded and nominations were closed. Motion carried unanimously.

Commissioner Jackson moved that Vice-Chairman McIntyre remain in office until such time as the Governor reaffirms terms of city and county members on the Commission. Grogan seconded; motion carried unanimously.
R. Old/New Business

1. CSU - San Jose, Management Course

   MOTION - Kolender, second - McCauley, carried unanimously to approve three contract presentations; first presentation not to exceed $7,717.71, second and third presentations not to exceed $6,682.71; total not to exceed $21,083.12. Funds not expended will be returned to the Peace Officers' Training Fund.

2. Civilian Tear Gas Training Problem

   Arnold Abramovizc, Community College Consultants - South Gate, addressed the Commission regarding a need for certification of private training institutions to present the Civilian Tear Gas Course.

   There was consensus that POST has no responsibility for civilian training. Commissioner Ellingwood stated that he would discuss this matter with the Department of Justice and report back to the Commission at the April meeting.

   In the interim, the issue was given to the Legislative Review Committee for further study.

3. Intergovernmental Training and Development Center, San Diego - POST Middle Management Course in the Performance Objectives Format

   MOTION - Kolender, second - McCauley, carried unanimously to approve two contract presentations of the POST Middle Management Course in the Performance Objectives format at a total cost of $14,560.

S. Next Commission Meeting/Hearing, April 20-21, 1978

The next regular quarterly meeting of the Commission and a public hearing was scheduled for April 20-21: Oakland Hilton Inn - Terrace Rooms #1 Hegenberger Road Oakland International Airport Oakland, California

Imogene Kauffman
Commission Secretary
The following courses have been certified, modified or decertified since the October 13-14, 1977, Commission Meeting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child Abuse: Intervention, Referral and Investigation</td>
<td>USC, Delinquency Control Inst.</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$57,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Assault Investigation</td>
<td>CSU, San Jose</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>$12,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Evidence Presentation</td>
<td>Bahn-Fair Institute</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$37,530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime Scene Investigation</td>
<td>Bahn-Fair Institute</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$39,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Building Workshop</td>
<td>Justice Research Associates</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$21,205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Accident Investigation</td>
<td>Modesto Regional Criminal Justice Training Center</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>$41,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrest and Firearms (P. C. 832)</td>
<td>Mount San Jacinto College</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>$2,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Building Workshop</td>
<td>Ross-Lewis &amp; Associates</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$39,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second National Homicide Symposium</td>
<td>Calif. D. A. Assoc.</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$38,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing the Volunteer in Law Enforcement</td>
<td>CSU, San Jose</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$11,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing POST Performance Objectives</td>
<td>Rossi-Moore Associates</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$15,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostage Negotiations</td>
<td>L. A. County Sheriff's Dept.</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$10,095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachment "A"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Update Seminar</td>
<td>CPOA (Contract)</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>$21,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Traffic Accident Investigation</td>
<td>Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>$15,176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Hostage Negotiation</td>
<td>CSU, San Jose</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$13,226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Hostage Negotiations</td>
<td>CSU, San Jose</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$11,580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questioned Document Investigation</td>
<td>CSU, SAN Jose</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>$17,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Analysis &amp; Budgeting</td>
<td>Academy of Justice, Riverside</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$6,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Building Workshop</td>
<td>USC, Center for Training and Development</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$31,807</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DECERTIFIED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supervisory Course</td>
<td>Pasadena City College</td>
<td>Supervisory</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime &amp; Crisis in the Schools</td>
<td>CSTI</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Objectives</td>
<td>Cal Poly, Pomona (Rossi-Moore Associates)</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Revised Commission Procedure D-1

Training

BASIC COURSE

Purpose

1-1. Specifications of Basic Course: This Commission Procedure implements that portion of the Minimum Standards for Training established in Section 1005(a) of the Regulations which relate to Basic Training.

1-2. Training Methodology: The Commission encourages use of the performance objectives training approach as outlined in the Basic Course Revision Project. Performance objectives training contains at least the following elements:

1. In broad functional areas, establish appropriate learning goals.

2. Establishment of appropriate performance objectives for each learning goal.

3. Following instruction, each student demonstrates an acceptable level of knowledge and/or proficiency for each learning goal.

NOTE: This training methodology is not mandatory. It is in a trial stage undergoing testing, evaluation and revision. At this time, use of performance objectives training elements, other than those described, is not precluded; nor is the utilization of other instructional methodologies prohibited.

1-3. Basic Course Subjects and Minimum Hours: The Basic Course is a minimum of 400 hours and consists of the following functional areas and learning goals, and minimum hours of instruction. Within this framework of minimum hours and subject content, flexibility is provided to adjust hours and instructional topics with prior POST approval.
Revised Commission Procedure D-1

Training

BASIC COURSE

Major functional areas and learning goals:

1-4. PROFESSIONAL ORIENTATION

A. History And Principles Of Law Enforcement
B. Law Enforcement Profession
C. Ethics
D. Unethical Behavior
E. Department Orientation
F. Administration Of Justice Components
G. Related Law Enforcement Agencies
H. California Court System
I. California Corrections System

Proposed: 10 Hours

1-5. POLICE COMMUNITY RELATIONS

A. Community Service Concept
B. Community Attitudes And Influences
C. Citizen Evaluation
D. Crime Prevention
E. Factors Influencing Psychological Stress

Proposed: 15 Hours

1-6. LAW

A. Introduction To Law
B. Crime Elements
C. Intent
D. Parties To A Crime
E. Defenses
F. Probable Cause
G. Attempt/Conspiracy/Solicitation Law
H. Obstruction of Justice Law
I. Theft Law
J. Extortion Law
K. Embezzlement Law
L. Forgery/Fraud Law
M. Burglary Law

Proposed: 45 Hours
N. Receiving Stolen Property Law
O. Malicious Mischief Law
P. Arson Law
Q. Assault/Battery Law
R. Assault With Deadly Weapon Law
S. Mayhem Law
T. Felonious Assaults Law
U. Crimes Against Children Law
V. Public Nuisance Law
W. Crimes Against Public Peace Law
X. Deadly Weapons Law
Y. Robbery Law
Z. Kidnapping Law
AA. Homicide Law
BB. Sex Crimes Law
CC. Rape Law
DD. Gaming Law
EE. Controlled Substances Law
FF. Hallucinogens Law
GG. Narcotics Law
HH. Marijuana Law
II. Poisonous Substances Law
JJ. Alcohol Beverage Control Law
KK. Constitutional Rights Law
LL. Laws Of Arrest
MM. Local Ordinances
NN. Juvenile Alcohol Law
OO. Juvenile Law And Procedure

1-7. LAWS OF EVIDENCE Proposed: 15 Hours

A. Concepts Of Evidence
B. Privileged Communication
C. Witness Qualifications
D. Subpoena
E. Burden Of Proof
F. Rules Of Evidence
G. Search Concepts
H. Seizure Concepts
I. Legal Showup

1-8. COMMUNICATIONS Proposed: 15 Hours

A. Interpersonal
B. Note Taking
C. Introduction to Report Writing
D. Report Writing Mechanics
E. Report Writing
F. Use Of The Telephone

1-9. VEHICLE OPERATIONS Proposed: 15 Hours

A. Introduction To Vehicle Operation
B. Vehicle Operation Factors
C. Code 3  
D. Vehicle Operation Liability  
E. Vehicle Inspection  
F. Vehicle Control Techniques

1-10. FORCE AND WEAPONRY Proposed: 40 Hours

A. Effects Of Force  
B. Reasonable Force  
C. Deadly Force  
D. Practical Problems In The Use Of Force  
E. Firearms Safety  
F. Handgun  
G. Care And Cleaning Of Service Handgun  
H. Shotgun  
I. Care And Cleaning Of Shotgun  
J. Handgun Shooting Principles  
K. Shotgun Shooting Principles  
L. Identification Of Agency Weapons & Ammunition  
M. Handgun/Day/Range(Target)  
N. Handgun/Night/Range(Target)  
O. Handgun/Combat/Day/Range  
P. Handgun/Combat/Night/Range  
Q. Shotgun/Combat/Day/Range  
R. Shotgun/Combat/Night/Range  
S. Use Of Chemical Agents  
T. Chemical Agent Simulation

1-11. PATROL PROCEDURES Proposed: 90 Hours

A. Patrol Concepts  
B. Perception Techniques  
C. Observation Techniques  
D. Beat Familiarization  
E. Problem Area Patrol Techniques  
F. Patrol "Hazards"  
G. Pedestrian Approach  
H. Interrogation  
I. Vehicle Pullover Techniques  
J. Miscellaneous Vehicle Stops  
K. Felony/High Risk Pullover Field Problem  
L. Vehicle Checks  
M. Wants And Warrants  
N. Person Search Techniques  
O. Vehicle Search Techniques  
P. Building Area Search  
Q. Missing Persons  
R. Search/Handcuffing/Control Simulation  
S. Handcuffing  
T. Prisoner Transportation
U. Tactical Considerations/
   Crimes-In-Progress
V. Burglary-In-Progress Calls
W. Robbery-In-Progress Calls
X. Prowler Calls
Y. Crimes-In-Progress/
   Field Problems
Z. Handling Disputes
AA. Family Disputes
BB. Repossessions
CC. Landlord/Tenant Disputes
DD. Labor Disputes
EE. Defrauding An Innkeeper
FF. Handling Sick
   And Injured Persons
GG. Handling Dead Bodies
HH. Handling Animals
II. Vehicle Impound And Storage
JJ. Mentally Ill
KK. Officer Survival
LL. Mutual Aid
MM. Unusual Occurrences
NN. Fire Conditions.
OO. News Media Relations
PP. Agency Referral
QQ. Crowd Control
RR. Riot Control Field Problem

1-12. TRAFFIC
A. Introduction To Traffic
B. Vehicle Code
C. Vehicle Registration
D. Vehicle Code Violations
E. Alcohol Violations
F. Psychology Of Violator Contacts
G. Initial Violator Contact
H. License Identification
I. Traffic Stop Hazards
J. Issuing Citations And Warnings
K. Traffic Stop Field Problems
L. Traffic Control
M. Traffic Accident Investigation
N. Traffic Accident Field Problem

1.13. CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION
A. Preliminary Investigation
B. Crime Scene Search
C. Crime Scene Notes
D. Crime Scene Sketches
E. Latent Prints
F. Identification, Collection,
   and Preservation Of Evidence

Proposed: 30 Hours
Proposed: 45 Hours
G. Chain Of Custody
H. Interviewing
I. Local Detective Function
J. Information Gathering
K. Courtroom Demeanor
L. Auto Theft Investigation
M. Burglary Investigation
N. Grand Theft Investigation
O. Felonious Assault Investigation
P. Sex Crimes Investigation
Q. Homicide Investigation
R. Suicide Investigation
S. Kidnapping Investigation
T. Robbery Investigation
U. Child Abuse Investigation
V. Vice and Organized Crime
W. Controlled Substances Abuse

1-14. CUSTODY Proposed: 5 Hours
A. Custody Orientation
B. Custody Procedures
C. Illegal Force Against Prisoners
D. Adult Booking
E. Juvenile Booking
F. Prisoner Rights
   And Responsibilities
G. Prisoner Release

1.15. PHYSICAL FITNESS AND DEFENSE TECHNIQUES Proposed: 40 Hours
A. Physical Disablers
B. Prevention Of Disablers
C. Weight Control
D. Self-Evaluation
E. Lifetime Fitness
F. Principles Of Weaponless Defense
G. Armed Suspect/Weaponless Defense
H. Baton Techniques
I. Baton Demonstration

1-16. FIRST AID AND CPR Proposed: 15 Hours
A. Medic Alert

1-17. EXAMINATIONS Proposed: 20 Hours
(A. Written and Performance)

Total Proposed: 400 Hours
# Status of Legislation for 1978

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bill Number</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>POST Position</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB 191</td>
<td>Medical and Psycho-therapy Records</td>
<td>Oppose unless amended</td>
<td>Dropped by author in deference to SB 418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 236</td>
<td>Polygraph Examiners</td>
<td>Oppose</td>
<td>Assembly Com. on Labor Employ. and Consmr. Affs. No hearing date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 418</td>
<td>Medical Records: Waiver</td>
<td>Watch and oppose, if waiver deleted</td>
<td>Asmbl. Hlth. Com. 2-6-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 517</td>
<td>Peace Officer Powers: Federal Officers</td>
<td>Watch</td>
<td>Rec. by A.C.J. Com. to interim study 1-23-78 (Dead)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 591</td>
<td>Sheriffs Qualifications</td>
<td>Support</td>
<td>Held in Sen. Judic. Com. 1-10-78 (Dead)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1068</td>
<td>Administrative Adjudication of Vehicle Code Violations</td>
<td>Watch</td>
<td>Passed W. &amp; M. 1-23-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 1126</td>
<td>POST Course Approval and Certification</td>
<td>Support</td>
<td>Dropped by POST 1-26-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1130</td>
<td>Sexual Orientation: Discrimination</td>
<td>Oppose</td>
<td>Dropped in deference to AB 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 1189</td>
<td>Marshalls: Appointment of Reserve Officers</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>A.C.J. No hearing date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1302</td>
<td>Sex Discrimination</td>
<td>Oppose</td>
<td>Dead in Asmbl. W. &amp; M. Com.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1603</td>
<td>Peace Officer Certification</td>
<td>Oppose</td>
<td>Rec. by A.C.J. 1-9-78 to interim study (Dead)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1657</td>
<td>Speeding Violations: Mailed Bail Deposits</td>
<td>Oppose unless amended</td>
<td>Transp. Com. (Inact. file)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1902</td>
<td>DA's Investigators: POST Reimbursement</td>
<td>Oppose</td>
<td>Passed W. &amp; M. 1-23-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1979</td>
<td>Probation Added to POST: POST Reimbursement</td>
<td>Oppose</td>
<td>Rec. by A.C.J. 1-9-78 to interim study (Dead)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1987</td>
<td>Community College out of District Cost for POST Courses</td>
<td>No Position</td>
<td>Senate Educ. Com. 2-1-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 1244</td>
<td>Correctional Officers: County Jails</td>
<td>Seek Amendments</td>
<td>Passed S.J. 1-17-78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective 2-1-78
State of California
Department of Justice

COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING

MINUTES

January 26-27, 1978
San Diego, California

The meeting was called to order at 10 a.m. by Chairman Anthony. A quorum was present.

Commissioners present:

William J. Anthony - Chairman
Brad Gates (1-27 only) - Commissioner
Robert F. Grogan - Commissioner
Kay Holloway - Commissioner
Jacob J. Jackson - Commissioner
William B. Kolender - Commissioner
Edwin R. McCauley - Commissioner
Donald F. McIntyre - Vice-Chairman
Herbert E. Ellingwood - Representative of the Attorney General

Absent:

- Chairman
- Commissioner
- Commissioner
- Commissioner
- Commissioner
- Commissioner
- Commissioner
- Commissioner
- Commissioner

Loren Enoch - Resigned 11-8-77

Advisory Committee Representative:

George P. Tielsch, Advisory Committee Chairman and representative of the California Police Chiefs' Association

Staff present:

William R. Garlington - Executive Director
David Y. Allan - Bureau Chief, Management Services
Glen E. Fine - Bureau Chief, Special Projects
Bradley W. Koch - Director, Standards and Training
Gene S. Rhodes - Consultant, Standards and Training
Otto H. Saltenberger - Director, Administration
Harold L. Snow - Special Assistant, Executive Director's Office
Gerald E. Townsend - Director, Executive Office
George W. Williams - Bureau Chief, Administration
Brooks W. Wilson - Bureau Chief, Internal Support
Imogene Kauffman - Commission Secretary

Visitors:

Arnold Abramovicz - Community College Consultants
Jackie Baird - Cal State University and Colleges
Richard Bendel - Department of Motor Vehicles
Visitors - cont.

Al Benner - San Francisco Police Department
Jess Brewer - Los Angeles Police Department
Frank W. Budd - Riverside City College
Wayne C. Caldwell - POST Advisory Committee Member
O. P. Coates - Coronado Police Department
Ed Doonan - Sacramento County Sheriff's Department
Keith Emerson - University of California, San Diego
Hugh B. French - San Diego Police Department
Colonel L. O. Giuffrida - California Specialized Training Institute
Alan M. Glassman - C.S.U., Northridge
Michael Heber - San Francisco Police Department
Dave Hoffman - Academy of Defensive Driving
Herbert B. Hoover - Department of Justice
Derald D. Hunt - Golden West College
Richard Klapp - San Francisco Police Department
Dennis W. LaDucer - Orange County Sheriff's Department
Charles Laust - Community College Consultants
A. G. LeBlanc - Chief of Police, Coronado Police Department
Joe McKeown - Contra Costa Criminal Justice Training Center
Cheryl Mahaferty - Psychological Services, Inc.
W. M. Mahurin - Academy of Defensive Driving
Eugene Majors - San Bernardino County Sheriff's Department
G. S. Martin - California Specialized Training Institute
Martin J. Mayer - League of California Cities
David B. Parker - College of the Sequoias
Alex Pantaleoni - Rio Hondo College/C. A. A. J. E.
Raul A. Ramos - Orange County Sheriff's Department
R. C. Randolph - Marshal, San Bernardino County
John F. Riordan - San Rafael Police Department
Donald B. Ross - Marshals' Association of California
William Ruch - Psychological Services, Inc.
Jon D. Schorle - C. S. U., Dominguez Hills
Archie W. Sherman, Jr. - Bakersfield College
Mimi Silbert - San Francisco Police Department
J. Winston Silva - Chancellor's Office, California Community Colleges
Kip Skidmore - Department of Justice
Larry Vaughan - Academy of Defensive Driving
Larry Watkins - Training Division, C. H. P.
Ralph H. Woodworth - Riverside County Sheriff's Department
A. Opening of Meeting

B. Approval of Minutes, October 13-14, 1977

MOTION - Sporrer, second - Holloway, carried unanimously for approval of the minutes as presented.

C. Consent Calendar

MOTION - Grogan, second - McIntyre, carried unanimously for approval of the Consent Calendar, as follows:


2. Course Certification/Decertification/Modification Report

Since the last Commission meeting, there have been 14 course certifications, six modifications, and three courses decertified. This report is made Attachment "A" of the minutes.

3. Letter of resignation from Commission Loren Enoch, Alameda County Administrator.

4. Letter of resignation from Advisory Committee Member, Jack Pearson, and approval of Resolution of Appreciation.

5. Letter of reassignment from CHP Commissioner Glen Craig regarding Advisory Committee Member W. F. Fradenburg, and approval of Resolution of Appreciation.

6. Evaluation of Special Programs

a. 128th San Francisco Basic Course

Lieutenant Richard Klapp gave a presentation covering the success of the course which established content validation of its recruit curriculum and the POST Performance Objectives guidelines.

b. CPOA-POST Seminars

7. Attorney General's Opinions

Four informal opinions had been received that stated, in effect, approval of the present Commission procedures, as follows:

a. Cancellation of Professional Certificates (Commission action under Agenda Item F.)
Minutes - cont.

Attorney General's Opinions - cont.

b. Local Agency Variance from Commission Standards.
c. Training Assessment Process.
d. Characterization of Commission as "service" or "regulatory" agency.

8. Written Communications

a. Letter from California State University and Colleges, Coordinator of Public Safety, requestin administrative counseling services for campus police departments.

Commissioner Kolender requested discussion. There was consensus that management services would be available to only local law enforcement at this time.

b. Letter from California State Sheriffs' Association supporting Search and Rescue Management Training Program.

D. F. Y. 1978/79 Reimbursement Policy

MOTION - Grogan, second - Kolender, carried unanimously to continue the salary reimbursement rate of 60% for F. Y. 78/79.

The Executive Director reported it is estimated that within a year the minimum hours required to present the Revised Basic Course will be determined. In the interim, several police chiefs and sheriffs have requested financial assistance to help them with the added out-of-pocket expenses caused by experimentation with the Basic Course.

Joe McKeown, Contra Costa Criminal Justice Training Center, addressed the Commission in support of reimbursing for an additional 80 hours of expenses.

MOTION - Kolender, second - Jackson, carried that recruits attending a Revised Basic Course which is in progress between March 1, 1978 and March 1, 1979, will be reimbursed travel and per diem expenses not to exceed 480 hours.

(Noes: Anthony and Sporrer)

A discussion was held on future basic training delivery systems, resulting in the following action:

MOTION - Ellingwood, second - Holloway, carried unanimously that a "Future of Basic Entrance Training" Task Force be appointed.

Commissioners Jackson, Holloway and McCauley volunteered to serve; Commissioner Jackson will chair. POST Advisory Committee Members, Riordan, Pantaleoni and Wasserman, were appointed to serve.
E. Basic Course Completion Requirement Committee Report

MOTION - Kolender, second - Holloway, carried unanimously

a. The "Revised Commission Procedure D-1 Draft" be used as the Commission's public hearing proposal; a public hearing be held April 20, 1978.

b. Staff receive as much input as possible regarding proposed testimony and prepare an appropriate information package for Commissioners' study prior to the public hearing.

Draft Procedure D-1 is made Attachment "B" of the minutes.

The motion included approval of the following additional recommendations of the Committee:

1. Exclude locally determined elective subject matter from inclusion under certification of presentations of the Basic Course; the Basic Course be defined and everything outside this definition be considered elective subject matter which will facilitate a standardized Basic Course throughout the State.

2. Approve elective curriculum for basic training (elective subject matter above and beyond the Basic Course, 400-hour minimum, would be approved by POST, not certified).

3. Conduct a thorough study regarding the feasibility of implementing a graded or pass/fail physical training component that meets EEOC requirements. This study is to be completed by January 1, 1979.

4. Request further study by staff of alternatives of the entire equivalency (BCEE) waiver problem. Upon approval of the 400-hour minimum, allow staff to evaluate the number of waivers submitted to POST and provide quarterly reports to the Commission on the results of the evaluations to determine problems, e.g. are we lowering standards.

5. Implementation Schedule to upgrade the POST Basic Course:

- **January 25, 1978**: Final Recommendations by Study Committee
- **January 26, 1978**: Approval by Commission of Recommended Changes
- **April 20, 1978**: Formal Adoption of Changes by Commission Following Public Hearing
- **July 1, 1978**: New Basic Course Requirements Become Effective.
F. Revocation of Certificates

MOTION - Sporrer, second - Kolender, carried (No - Jackson) that the following proposed regulation change be included on the next Public Hearing Agenda:

Section 1011 (b) -- Certificates and Awards

Professional Certificates shall be considered to be awards for achievement and subject to denial or cancellation only if they are obtained through misrepresentation, fraud, or issuance due to administrative error.

G. Basic Course Performance Test

MOTION - Kolender, second - McIntyre, carried unanimously that staff be directed to prepare and award a contract, based on the R.F.P. and the written response thereto, to Psychological Services, Inc. (PSI) of Los Angeles, in an amount not to exceed $120,000 and a time line not to exceed 10 months.

H. Specialized Law Enforcement Certification Program

The following resolutions will be the subject of a Public Hearing on April 20, 1978:

A. Curriculum

1. Basic Training

MOTION - Kolender, second - Jackson, carried unanimously to discontinue Specialized Basic Courses and require completion of the Regular Basic Course by all peace officers participating in the POST Specialized Certificate Program.

2. Advanced Officer Training

MOTION - Grogan, second - Holloway, carried unanimously, Advanced Officer training be required for participants in the Specialized Certificate Program.

B. Certificates

MOTION - Sporrer, second - Holloway, to continue both the Regular and Specialized Certificate Programs but upgrade the requirements for Specialized Certificates to the same level required for Regular Certificates.
H. Specialized Law Enforcement Certification Program - cont.

Certificates - cont.

MOTION - McIntyre, second - Sporrer, carried unanimously, Specialized Program participants be eligible for all certificates except the Executive Certificate.

C. Requirements For Agency Entry Into the Program

MOTION - McIntyre, second - Jackson, carried unanimously:

1. Establish an entry requirement for the Specialized Program that an applying agency must submit a schedule which will lead all its presently employed peace officers to meet POST training standards in a reasonable period of time.

2. Establish the following additional eligibility requirements for the admission on non-reimbursable agencies into the POST Program:
   a. Continue the practice of the Commission approving by category which agencies are acceptable in the POST Certification Program.
   b. Continue all non-reimbursable agencies currently in the POST Program but their continuance shall imply no precedence for other agencies.
   c. Make eligible all agencies whose members are vested with peace officer authority under P.C. Section 830 and perform enforcement or investigatory functions except:
      (1) State Corrections and local probation.
      (2) Agencies which have the primary purpose or activity to provide facility or grounds security.
      (3) Agencies which have primary non-enforcement or inspectional duties.
      (4) California National Guard.
      (5) Agencies which at the time of application are negligent in training and selection practices to such an extent it would preclude the agency's meeting POST requirements.

D. Moratorium on New Agency Entry Into the Specialized Program

MOTION - Grogan, second - Holloway, carried unanimously to continue the moratorium on new agency entry into the Specialized Program until after the Public Hearing, April 20, 1978.

E. Training Standards for P.C. Section 13510.5

MOTION - McIntyre, second - Holloway, carried unanimously that after Public Hearing, April 20, 1978, the Commission
H. **Specialized Law Enforcement Certificate Program - cont.**

consider the following alternatives:

1. Adopt Regular Basic Course as the standard.
2. Adopt both the Regular Basic Course and the Advanced Officer training requirement as the standard.
3. Adopt the appropriate Specialized Basic Course as the standard.
4. Adopt both the appropriate Specialized Basic Course and the Advanced Officer training requirement as the standard.

Note: Commission consensus favored number 2, but members decided to withhold action until next meeting.

I. **Advisory Committee Report**

Chief George Tielsch, Chairman of the Advisory Committee, reported at the Advisory Committee meeting, December 1-2, 1977, the following recommendations were approved for presentation to the Commission for consideration:

- The Specialized Basic Course be discontinued and require completion of the Regular Basic Course by all peace officers participating in the POST Certification Program.

- The Commission reimburse under the prevailing reimbursement plan for the Basic Course (for whatever minimum number of hours as may be required by the Commission).

- Schedule a series of meetings statewide to gain field input on implementation of reserve legislation.

**MOTION** - McCauley, second - McIntyre, carried unanimously to approve the schedule presented by Chairman Tielsch and staff for meetings throughout the State on implementation of reserve officer legislation.

Chief Tielsch also reported election of officers was held. Chief Tielsch was re-elected as Chairman, and Chief Robert Wasserman was elected Vice-Chairman for 1978.

J. **POST Supervisory Certificate Report**

**MOTION** - Jackson, second - Holloway, carried unanimously for adoption of the following staff recommendation:

POST shall issue certificates to supervisors, similar to the certificates issued for management and executive positions. Prerequisites are:

- compliance with the general provisions for eligibility for award of POST certificates;
- possession or eligibility to possess the Intermediate Certificate;
- award of no less than 60 college semester units at an accredited college;
- satisfactory completion of a supervisory course or the equivalent;
- currently and for a period of two years satisfactory service as a supervisor as defined in Regulation 1001 (i), "FIRST-LEVEL SUPERVISORY POSITION".
K. **Driver Training Report**

1. Study Status

Dave Allan, Bureau Chief, Center for Police Management, presented an update of the Driver Training Study.

**MOTION** - Grogan, second - McIntyre, carried unanimously staff proceed with the Driver Training Study as follows:

- Contract for computer services to provide correlation data.
- Meet with driver training course administrators and instructors in an effort to develop improved training courses based on the study results.

2. Driver Training Course

**MOTION** - Gates, second - Grogan, motion carried (No - Anthony) in order to continue the Driver Training Program until the Driver Training Study is completed, 500 slots are approved for presentation by July 1, 1978.

L. **Selection Standards Validation Committee**

Committee Chairman Grogan reported on the following:

- **Status report on job analysis.**
- **Status report on LEAA funding proposal.**

**MOTION** - McCauley, second - Anthony, carried unanimously that upon receiving approval of the LEAA grant, staff proceed with a feasibility study for a graded or pass/fail physical training and physical performance component in the Basic Course (as approved under agenda item E. 5.).

M. **Legislative Review Committee Report**

Herb Ellingwood, Chairman of the Legislative Review Committee, presented the following legislation for Commission action:

**S.B. 418 - Medical Records: Waiver Required**

**MOTION** - Ellingwood, second - McIntyre, carried unanimously that staff be instructed to watch and oppose if the waiver process is removed from the bill.
Legislation - cont.

A. B. 517 - Peace Officer Powers: Federal Officers

(Referred to Interim Committee for this session.) Staff instructed to watch and bring back to the Committee if reactivated.

A. B. 1302 - Sex Discrimination: Employment

MOTION - Kolender, second - Jackson, carried unanimously the Commission oppose.

S. B. 1126 - POST Course Approval and Certification

MOTION - Ellingwood, second - McCauley, carried unanimously, drop this bill. Staff to put provisions in regulatory form for inclusion in Commission Regulations.

Status of Legislation for 1978 is Attachment "C" of these minutes.

N. Major Contracts Committee Report

C. S. T. I.

MOTION - Sporrer, second - Holloway, carried unanimously, the Committee report on C. S. T. I. be adopted with the following provisions:


2. The Commission accept the C. S. T. I. Director's assurance that POST funds in excess of the Institution's needs will not be claimed.

In addition, C. S. T. I. submitted a proposal for a California Crime Prevention Managers Course and a Hazardous Devices Technicians Course.

MOTION - Sporrer, second - Holloway, carried unanimously do not fund the California Crime Prevention Managers Course. C. S. T. I. is encouraged to seek funding from other sources for construction of suitable facilities for the Hazardous Devices Technicians Course. The Commission agrees to support the course when and if facilities are constructed.

Department of Justice

MOTION - Kolender, second - Ellingwood, carried unanimously, approval of DOJ's request for a $502,376 contract during F. Y. 1978-79, to offer 19 courses in 106 presentations.
O. Use of Categories of Non-Conformance in Reporting to the Commission

MOTION - McIntyre, second - Kolender, carried unanimously for adoption of the following definitions in reports to the Commission on non-conformance:

Voluntary Non-Conformance: The agency is aware of its deficiencies and is making little or no effort to conform with Commission standards.

Involuntary Non-Conformance: Deficiencies exist but the agency is working to comply with POST standards.

Technical Non-Conformance: The agency is substantially in conformance, but minor deficiencies were noted which require additional documentation on the part of the agency to fully conform to POST standards.

Only those agencies found to be in Voluntary Non-Conformance be listed by name in the report on non-Conformance to the Commission and the categories "Involuntary Non-Conformance" and Technical Non-Conformance" be reported citing the number of agencies falling under each category rather than listing the agencies by name.

P. Appointments to the Advisory Committee

MOTION - Grogan, second - McIntyre, carried unanimously to approve the Advisory Committee appointments:

Re-appointed for three-year terms:

Wayne Caldwell, Specialized Law Enforcement
Win Silva, Community Colleges
Chief George Tielsch, Chiefs' Association

New Appointments to Advisory Committee:

Sergeant John Riordan, San Rafael Police Department, PORAC
(Replaces Jack Pearson)
Deputy Chief Larry Watkins, CHP
(Replaces Assistant Chief William Fradenburg)

Q. Election of Officers for 1978

Nominations for POST Commission Chairman and Vice-Chairman for 1978 were opened. Commissioner Grogan moved that Commissioner Sporrer be nominated as Chairman, Holloway seconded and nominations were closed. Motion carried unanimously.

Commissioner Jackson moved that Vice-Chairman McIntyre remain in office until such time as the Governor reaffirms terms of city and county members on the Commission. Grogan seconded; motion carried unanimously.
R. Old/New Business

1. CSU - San Jose, Management Course

MOTION - Kolender, second - McCauley, carried unanimously to approve three contract presentations; first presentation not to exceed $7,717.71, second and third presentations not to exceed $6,682.71; total not to exceed $21,083.12. Funds not expended will be returned to the Peace Officers' Training Fund.

2. Civilian Tear Gas Training Problem

Arnold Abramovicz, Community College Consultants - South Gate, addressed the Commission regarding a need for certification of private training institutions to present the Civilian Tear Gas Course.

There was consensus that POST has no responsibility for civilian training. Commissioner Ellingwood stated that he would discuss this matter with the Department of Justice and report back to the Commission at the April meeting.

In the interim, the issue was given to the Legislative Review Committee for further study.

3. Intergovernmental Training and Development Center, San Diego -- POST Middle Management Course in the Performance Objectives Format

MOTION - Kolender, second - McCauley, carried unanimously to approve two contract presentations of the POST Middle Management Course in the Performance Objectives format at a total cost of $14,560.

S. Next Commission Meeting/Hearing, April 20-21, 1978

The next regular quarterly meeting of the Commission and a public hearing was scheduled for April 20-21: Oakland Hilton Inn - Terrace Rooms
#1 Hegenberger Road
Oakland International Airport
Oakland, California

Imogene Kaufman
Commission Secretary
Course Certification/Modification/Decertification Report

The following courses have been certified, modified or decertified since the October 13-14, 1977, Commission Meeting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Child Abuse: Intervention, Referral and Investigation</td>
<td>USC, Delinquency Control Inst.</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$57,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Assault Investigation</td>
<td>CSU, San Jose</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>$12,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Evidence Presentation</td>
<td>Bahn-Fair Institute</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$37,530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime Scene Investigation</td>
<td>Bahn-Fair Institute</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$39,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Building Workshop</td>
<td>Justice Research Associates</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$21,205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Accident Investigation</td>
<td>Modesto Regional Criminal Justice Training Center</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>$41,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrest and Firearms (P.C. 832)</td>
<td>Mount San Jacinto College</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>$2,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Building Workshop</td>
<td>Ross-Lewis &amp; Associates</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$39,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second National Homicide Symposium</td>
<td>Calif. D.A. Assoc</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$38,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing the Volunteer in Law Enforcement</td>
<td>CSU, San Jose</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$11,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing POST Performance Objectives</td>
<td>Rossi-Moore Associates</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$15,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hostage Negotiations</td>
<td>L.A. County Sheriff's Dept.</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$10,095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachment "A"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Legislative Update Seminar</td>
<td>CPOA (Contract)</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>$21,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Traffic Accident Investigation</td>
<td>Los Angeles County Sheriff's Dept.</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>$15,176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Hostage Negotiation</td>
<td>CSU, San Jose</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$13,226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Hostage Negotiations</td>
<td>CSU, San Jose</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$11,580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questioned Document Investigation</td>
<td>CSU, SAN Jose</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>$17,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Analysis &amp; Budgeting</td>
<td>Academy of Justice, Riverside</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$6,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Team Building Workshop</td>
<td>USC, Center for Training and Development</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>$31,807</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DECERTIFIED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supervisory Course</td>
<td>Pasadena City College</td>
<td>Supervisory</td>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime &amp; Crisis in the Schools</td>
<td>CSTI</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Objectives</td>
<td>Cal Poly, Pomona (Rossi-Moore Associates)</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Revised Commission Procedure D-1

Training

BASIC COURSE

Purpose

1-1. Specifications of Basic Course: This Commission Procedure implements that portion of the Minimum Standards for Training established in Section 1005(a) of the Regulations which relate to Basic Training.

1-2. Training Methodology: The Commission encourages use of the performance objectives training approach as outlined in the Basic Course Revision Project. Performance objectives training contains at least the following elements:

1. In broad functional areas, establish appropriate learning goals.

2. Establishment of appropriate performance objectives for each learning goal.

3. Following instruction, each student demonstrates an acceptable level of knowledge and/or proficiency for each learning goal.

NOTE: This training methodology is not mandatory. It is in a trial stage undergoing testing, evaluation and revision. At this time, use of performance objectives training elements, other than those described, is not precluded; nor is the utilization of other instructional methodologies prohibited.

1-3. Basic Course Subjects and Minimum Hours: The Basic Course is a minimum of 400 hours and consists of the following functional areas and learning goals, and minimum hours of instruction. Within this framework of minimum hours and subject content, flexibility is provided to adjust hours and instructional topics with prior POST approval.

Attachment "B"
Revised Commission Procedure D-1

Training

BASIC COURSE

Major functional areas and learning goals:

1-4. PROFESSIONAL ORIENTATION

A. History And Principles Of Law Enforcement
B. Law Enforcement Profession
C. Ethics
D. Unethical Behavior
E. Department Orientation
F. Administration Of Justice Components
G. Related Law Enforcement Agencies
H. California Court System
I. California Corrections System

Proposed: 10 Hours

1-5. POLICE COMMUNITY RELATIONS

A. Community Service Concept
B. Community Attitudes And Influences
C. Citizen Evaluation
D. Crime Prevention
E. Factors Influencing Psychological Stress

Proposed: 15 Hours

1-6. LAW

A. Introduction To Law
B. Crime Elements
C. Intent
D. Parties To A Crime
E. Defenses
F. Probable Cause
G. Attempt/Conspiracy/Solicitation Law
H. Obstruction of Justice Law
I. Theft Law
J. Extortion Law
K. Embezzlement Law
L. Forgery/Fraud Law
M. Burglary Law

Proposed: 45 Hours
N. Receiving Stolen Property Law
O. Malicious Mischief Law
P. Arson Law
Q. Assault/Battery Law
R. Assault With Deadly Weapon Law
S. Mayhem Law
T. Felonious Assaults Law
U. Crimes Against Children Law
V. Public Nuisance Law
W. Crimes Against Public Peace Law
X. Deadly Weapons Law
Y. Robbery Law
Z. Kidnapping Law
AA. Homicide Law
BB. Sex Crimes Law
CC. Rape Law
DD. Gaming Law
EE. Controlled Substances Law
FF. Hallucinogens Law
GG. Narcotics Law
HH. Marijuana Law
II. Poisonous Substances Law
JJ. Alcohol Beverage Control Law
KK. Constitutional Rights Law
LL. Laws Of Arrest
MM. Local Ordinances
NN. Juvenile Alcohol Law
OO. Juvenile Law And Procedure

1-7. LAWS OF EVIDENCE Proposed: 15 Hours

A. Concepts Of Evidence
B. Privileged Communication
C. Witness Qualifications
D. Subpoena
E. Burden Of Proof
F. Rules Of Evidence
G. Search Concepts
H. Seizure Concepts
I. Legal Showup

1-8. COMMUNICATIONS Proposed: 15 Hours

A. Interpersonal
B. Note Taking
C. Introduction to Report Writing
D. Report Writing Mechanics
E. Report Writing
F. Use Of The Telephone

1-9. VEHICLE OPERATIONS Proposed: 15 Hours

A. Introduction To Vehicle Operation
B. Vehicle Operation Factors
C. Code 3
D. Vehicle Operation Liability
E. Vehicle Inspection
F. Vehicle Control Techniques

1-10. FORCE AND WEAPONRY

A. Effects Of Force
B. Reasonable Force
C. Deadly Force
D. Practical Problems In The Use Of Force
E. Firearms Safety
F. Handgun
G. Care And Cleaning Of
   Service Handgun
H. Shotgun
I. Care And Cleaning Of Shotgun
J. Handgun Shooting Principles
K. Shotgun Shooting Principles
L. Identification Of
   Agency Weapons & Ammunition
M. Handgun/Day/Range(Target)
N. Handgun/Night/Range(Target)
O. Handgun/Combat/Day/Range
P. Handgun/Combat/Night/Range
Q. Shotgun/Combat/Day/Range
R. Shotgun/Combat/Night/Range
S. Use Of Chemical Agents
T. Chemical Agent Simulation

1-11. PATROL PROCEDURES

A. Patrol Concepts
B. Perception Techniques
C. Observation Techniques
D. Beat Familiarization
E. Problem Area Patrol Techniques
F. Patrol "Hazards"
G. Pedestrian Approach
H. Interrogation
I. Vehicle Pullover Techniques
J. Miscellaneous Vehicle Stops
K. Felony/High Risk Pullover
   Field Problem
L. Vehicle Checks
M. Wants And Warrants
N. Person Search Techniques
O. Vehicle Search Techniques
P. Building Area Search
Q. Missing Persons
R. Search/Handcuffing/
   Control Simulation
S. Handcuffing
T. Prisoner Transportation
U. Tactical Considerations/
   Crimes-In-Progress
V. Burglary-In-Progress Calls
W. Robbery-In-Progress Calls
X. Prowler Calls
Y. Crimes-In-Progress/
   Field Problems
Z. Handling Disputes
AA. Family Disputes
BB. Repossessions
CC. Landlord/Tenant Disputes
DD. Labor Disputes
EE. Defrauding An Innkeeper
FF. Handling Sick
   And Injured Persons
GG. Handling Dead Bodies
HH. Handling Animals
II. Vehicle Impound And Storage
JJ. Mentally Ill
KK. Officer Survival
LL. Mutual Aid
MM. Unusual Occurrences
NN. Fire Conditions
OO. News Media Relations
PP. Agency Referral
QQ. Crowd Control
RR. Riot Control Field Problem

112. TRAFFIC

A. Introduction To Traffic
B. Vehicle Code
C. Vehicle Registration
D. Vehicle Code Violations
E. Alcohol Violations
F. Psychology Of Violator Contacts
G. Initial Violator Contact
H. License Identification
I. Traffic Stop Hazards
J. Issuing Citations And Warnings
K. Traffic Stop Field Problems
L. Traffic Control
M. Traffic Accident Investigation
N. Traffic Accident Field Problem

1.13. CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

A. Preliminary Investigation
B. Crime Scene Search
C. Crime Scene Notes
D. Crime Scene Sketches
E. Latent Prints
F. Identification, Collection,
   and Preservation Of Evidence

Proposed: 30 Hours
Proposed: 45 Hours
G. Chain Of Custody
H. Interviewing
I. Local Detective Function
J. Information Gathering
K. Courtroom Demeanor
L. Auto Theft Investigation
M. Burglary Investigation
N. Grand Theft Investigation
O. Felonious Assault Investigation
P. Sex Crimes Investigation
Q. Homicide Investigation
R. Suicide Investigation
S. Kidnapping Investigation
T. Robbery Investigation
U. Child Abuse Investigation
V. Vice and Organized Crime
W. Controlled Substances Abuse

1-14. CUSTODY Proposed: 5 Hours
A. Custody Orientation
B. Custody Procedures
C. Illegal Force Against Prisoners
D. Adult Booking
E. Juvenile Booking
F. Prisoner Rights
   And Responsibilities
G. Prisoner Release

1.15. PHYSICAL FITNESS AND DEFENSE TECHNIQUES Proposed: 40 Hours
A. Physical Disablers
B. Prevention Of Disablers
C. Weight Control
D. Self-Evaluation
E. Lifetime Fitness
F. Principles Of Weaponless Defense
G. Armed Suspect/Weaponless Defense
H. Baton Techniques
I. Baton Demonstration

1-16. FIRST AID AND CPR Proposed: 15 Hours
A. Medic Alert

1-17. EXAMINATIONS Proposed: 20 Hours
(A. Written and Performance)

Total Proposed: 400 Hours
## COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING

### STATUS OF LEGISLATION FOR 1978

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bill Number</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>POST Position</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB 191</td>
<td>Medical and Psychotherapy Records</td>
<td>Oppose unless amended</td>
<td>Dropped by author in deference to SB 418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 236</td>
<td>Polygraph Examiners</td>
<td>Oppose</td>
<td>Assembly Com. on Labor Employ. and Consdr. Affs. No hearing date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 418</td>
<td>Medical Records: Waiver</td>
<td>Watch and oppose, if waiver deleted</td>
<td>Asmbly. Hlth. Com. 2-6-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 517</td>
<td>Peace Officer Powers: Federal Officers</td>
<td>Watch</td>
<td>Rec. by A.C.J. Com. to interim study 1-23-78 (Dead)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 591</td>
<td>Sheriffs Qualifications</td>
<td>Support</td>
<td>Held in Sen. Judic. Com. 1-10-78 (Dead)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1068</td>
<td>Administrative Adjudication of Vehicle Code Violations</td>
<td>Watch</td>
<td>Passed W. &amp; M. 1-23-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 1126</td>
<td>POST Course Approval and Certification</td>
<td>Support</td>
<td>Dropped by POST 1-26-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1130</td>
<td>Sexual Orientation: Discrimination</td>
<td>Oppose</td>
<td>Dropped in deferance to AB 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 1189</td>
<td>Marshalls: Appointment of Reserve Officers</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>A.C.J. No hearing date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1302</td>
<td>Sex Discrimination</td>
<td>Oppose</td>
<td>Dead in Asmbly W. &amp; M. Com.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1603</td>
<td>Peace Officer Certification</td>
<td>Oppose</td>
<td>Rec. by A.C.J. 1-9-78 to interim study (Dead)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachment "C"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bill Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB 1657</td>
<td>Speeding Violations: Mailed Bail Deposits</td>
<td>Oppose unless amended Transp. Com. (Inact. file)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1902</td>
<td>DA's Investigators: POST Reimbursement</td>
<td>Oppose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1979</td>
<td>Probation Added to POST: POST Reimbursement</td>
<td>Oppose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1987</td>
<td>Community College out of District Cost for POST Courses</td>
<td>No Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 1244</td>
<td>Correctional Officers: County Jails</td>
<td>Seek Amendments</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective 2-1-78
This report covers the first three quarters of the 1977-78 Fiscal Year, July 1 through March 31, 1978, showing revenue for the Peace Officers' Training Fund and expenditures made from the Fund for administrative costs and for reimbursements for training costs to cities, counties, and districts in California. Detailed information is included showing a breakdown of training costs by category of expense, i.e., subsistence, travel, tuition and salary of the trainee (Schedule I). Also included is a quarterly summary of reimbursement (Schedule II) made from the Peace Officers' Training Fund providing detailed information on:

- Reimbursements made for each course category of training,
- Number of trainees,
- Cost per trainee,
- Hours of training.

REVENUE

Revenue from traffic and criminal fines for the first nine months of the 1977-78 Fiscal Year totalled $9,631,548.25 compared to $9,279,871.73 for the corresponding quarter in 1976-77, an increase of $351,676.52 (3.8%). See Page 3 showing detail of revenue by month.

REIMBURSEMENTS

Reimbursements to cities, counties and districts for the first nine months of the 1977-78 Fiscal Year totalled $6,566,852.44 compared to $4,510,781.19 for the corresponding period 1976-77 Fiscal Year, an increase of $2,056,071.25 (45.58%).

A total of $1,025,636.80 was reimbursed during the first nine months of the 1977-78 Fiscal Year for training occurring in the 1976-77 Fiscal Year. This increases the amount of reimbursement paid for 1976-77 Fiscal Year training to a total of $8,209,889.56.

| 76/77 Reimbursement as of 6/30/77 P.Y. | $7,183,340.45 |
| 76/77 Training paid in 77/78 F.Y. | $1,025,636.80 |

Net Adjustments $8,208,977.25 + 912.31

Grand Total Paid $8,209,889.56
## COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING
### ANALYSIS OF CHANGE IN PEACE OFFICER TRAINING FUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated Resources July 1, 1977</td>
<td>$3,476,711.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue July 1, 1977 through March 31, 1978</td>
<td>9,631,548.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Resources</td>
<td>$13,108,259.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expenditures</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Costs</td>
<td>$1,775,443.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aid to Local Governments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement for training claims received</td>
<td>$6,566,852.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters of Agreement</td>
<td>22,518.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contractual Services</td>
<td>493,484.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Aid to Local Governments</td>
<td>$7,082,855.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenditures</td>
<td>$8,858,299.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated Resources March 31, 1978 (NET)</td>
<td>$4,249,960.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Projected Accumulated Resources June 30, 1978

Per 1977-78 Budget: $2,798,487.00

Less: Underestimation of
- Aid to Local Government Reimbursements 1976-77 F.Y.: 315,000.00
- Aid to Local Government Reimbursements 1977-78 F.Y.: 750,000.00

Revised Accumulated Resources June 30, 1978: $1,733,487.00
PEACE OFFICER TRAINING FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Traffic</th>
<th>Criminal</th>
<th>Surplus Fund Income</th>
<th>Other Misc. Income</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>$803,787.61</td>
<td>$398,797.60</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$1,202,585.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>688,023.62</td>
<td>262,567.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>950,590.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>565,675.18</td>
<td>328,765.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>894,449.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>871,906.27</td>
<td>390,099.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,262,005.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>662,059.00</td>
<td>262,123.29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>924,182.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>652,068.04</td>
<td>285,651.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>410.63</td>
<td>938,129.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>764,825.09</td>
<td>302,252.66</td>
<td>206,520.98</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,273,598.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>631,003.61</td>
<td>272,086.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>903,089.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>857,317.18</td>
<td>425,599.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,282,916.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$6,496,665.60</td>
<td>$2,927,942.04</td>
<td>$206,520.98</td>
<td>$419.63</td>
<td>$9,631,548.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH</td>
<td>1975-76</td>
<td>1976-77</td>
<td>1977-78</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td></td>
<td>$619,777.02</td>
<td>$19,860.85</td>
<td>$639,637.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>239,379.12</td>
<td>565,947.81</td>
<td></td>
<td>805,326.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>1,697,609.51</td>
<td>554,698.11</td>
<td></td>
<td>702,307.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>2,971.81</td>
<td>618,235.31</td>
<td></td>
<td>621,207.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>6,125.12</td>
<td>684,314.12</td>
<td></td>
<td>690,449.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>7,744.40</td>
<td>1,220,658.31</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,228,402.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td></td>
<td>972,095.23</td>
<td></td>
<td>972,095.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,062,619.82</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,062,619.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>2,024.82</td>
<td>915,913.62</td>
<td></td>
<td>917,942.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,025,636.80</td>
<td>$6,613,343.23</td>
<td></td>
<td>$7,638,980.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments on Prior Reimb.</td>
<td>(-)909.60</td>
<td>(-)32,626.69</td>
<td>(-)33,536.29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit Adjustments by Controller</td>
<td>(-)13,864.10</td>
<td>(-)13,864.10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total After Adjustments</td>
<td>$1,024,727.20</td>
<td>$6,566,852.44</td>
<td></td>
<td>$7,591,579.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-47,401
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Jul</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sep</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>Jun</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75-76</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-77</td>
<td>489</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77-78</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>643</td>
<td>844</td>
<td>864</td>
<td>823</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>872</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>546</td>
<td>505</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>652</td>
<td>856</td>
<td>869</td>
<td>823</td>
<td>813</td>
<td>873</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6,427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims returned to Claimant for Correction</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correct Claims returned by Claimant</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claims completed and forwarded to Controller's Office</td>
<td>75-76</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-77</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77-78</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>596</td>
<td>777</td>
<td>949</td>
<td>773</td>
<td>837</td>
<td>858</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>529</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>606</td>
<td>786</td>
<td>959</td>
<td>775</td>
<td>837</td>
<td>867</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6,349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISTRIBUTION OF REIMBURSEMENT

During the first nine months of the 1977-78 Fiscal Year, $6,566,852.44 was reimbursed for training. Of this amount $4,573,179.93 (70%) was reimbursed for mandated training, $1,066,447.17 (16%) for Job Specific Courses and $973,716.13 (14%) for Technical Course training, the difference of (-) $46,490.79 is for adjustments to prior reimbursement payments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>1977-78</th>
<th>1976-77</th>
<th>% of Change</th>
<th>1977-78</th>
<th>1976-77</th>
<th>% of Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>$3,032,485.59</td>
<td>$2,038,600.02</td>
<td>+ 49</td>
<td>1,597</td>
<td>1,166</td>
<td>+ 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Officer</td>
<td>1,107,438.86</td>
<td>840,798.06</td>
<td>+ 32</td>
<td>6,407</td>
<td>4,666</td>
<td>+ 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisory Course</td>
<td>249,955.88</td>
<td>203,239.21</td>
<td>+ 23</td>
<td>368</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>+ 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>183,299.60</td>
<td>267,038.48</td>
<td>- 31</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>- 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>6,613,343.23</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustments</td>
<td>(-) 46,490.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td>$6,566,852.44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PERCENT COMPARISON

The following chart shows a percent comparison of reimbursement and training between the first nine months 1977-78 Fiscal Year and the first nine months 1976-77 Fiscal Year:

**MANDATED TRAINING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>1977-78</th>
<th>1976-77</th>
<th>% of Change</th>
<th>1977-78</th>
<th>1976-77</th>
<th>% of Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>$3,032,485.59</td>
<td>$2,038,600.02</td>
<td>+ 49</td>
<td>1,597</td>
<td>1,166</td>
<td>+ 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Officer</td>
<td>1,107,438.86</td>
<td>840,798.06</td>
<td>+ 32</td>
<td>6,407</td>
<td>4,666</td>
<td>+ 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervisory Course</td>
<td>249,955.88</td>
<td>203,239.21</td>
<td>+ 23</td>
<td>368</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>+ 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>183,299.60</td>
<td>267,038.48</td>
<td>- 31</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>- 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL MANDATED COURSES</strong></td>
<td>$4,573,179.93</td>
<td>$3,349,675.77</td>
<td>+ 37</td>
<td>8,564</td>
<td>6,403</td>
<td>+ 34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TECHNICAL TRAINING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>1977-78</th>
<th>1976-77</th>
<th>% of Change</th>
<th>1977-78</th>
<th>1976-77</th>
<th>% of Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Job Specific</td>
<td>1,066,447.17</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>2,295</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Courses</td>
<td>973,716.13</td>
<td>1,145,559.56</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>4,585</td>
<td>5,226</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Seminars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL TECHNICAL TRAINING</strong></td>
<td>$2,040,163.30</td>
<td>$1,145,559.56</td>
<td>+ 78</td>
<td>6,880</td>
<td>5,226</td>
<td>+ 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Adjustments</td>
<td>(-) 46,490.79</td>
<td>(+) 15,545.86</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAND TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>$6,566,852.44</td>
<td>$4,510,781.19</td>
<td>+ 46</td>
<td>15,444</td>
<td>11,629</td>
<td>+ 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE</td>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Subsistence</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>Travel</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>Tuition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BASIC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total this Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>92,546.31</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>10,302.62</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>151,316.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Months</td>
<td></td>
<td>400,845.25</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>76,812.46</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>2,300,562.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total to Date</td>
<td></td>
<td>493,391.56</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>87,115.08</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2,451,973.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ADVANCED OFFICER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total this Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>31,944.40</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5,981.85</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>204,955.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Months</td>
<td></td>
<td>53,497.33</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>24,454.83</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>786,575.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total to Date</td>
<td></td>
<td>85,441.73</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>30,436.68</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>991,560.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUPERVISORY COURSE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total this Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>7,398.18</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2,058.84</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>20,410.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Months</td>
<td></td>
<td>50,656.36</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>10,727.25</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>159,705.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total to Date</td>
<td></td>
<td>58,054.54</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>12,766.09</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>179,115.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MIDDLE MANAGEMENT COURSE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total this Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>12,394.92</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2,250.59</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>25,168.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Months</td>
<td></td>
<td>34,834.45</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6,849.33</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>74,715.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total to Date</td>
<td></td>
<td>47,229.37</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>9,099.92</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>99,884.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXECUTIVE DEVELOPMENT COURSE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total this Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,641.43</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>212.11</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2,453.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Months</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,230.45</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>948.42</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2,250.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total to Date</td>
<td></td>
<td>8,871.88</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1,160.53</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>10,703.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOB SPECIFIC COURSES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total this Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>44,096.41</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10,494.59</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>115,70.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Months</td>
<td></td>
<td>227,405.46</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>53,932.17</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>91,974.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total to Date</td>
<td></td>
<td>271,501.97</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>64,416.76</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>103,545.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TECHNICAL/SPECIAL COURSES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total this Month</td>
<td></td>
<td>78,165.45</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>26,082.64</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>71,669.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Months</td>
<td></td>
<td>339,184.22</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>130,914.96</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>319,067.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total to Date</td>
<td></td>
<td>416,349.67</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>155,997.60</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>390,736.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL FOR MONTH</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>268,787.10</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>57,373.24</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>87,422.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL FOR PREVIOUS MONTHS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,111,663.52</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>304,639.42</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>433,945.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAND TOTAL TO DATE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,380,440.62</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>362,012.66</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>521,357.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POST 1-223 (Rev. 10-77)

$6,513,343.23

(-) $6,966,852.44 Net Adjustments

$613,343.23 Total Reimbursed
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>AMOUNT OF REIMBURSEMENT</th>
<th>AVERAGE COST PER TRAINEE</th>
<th>NUMBER OF TRAINEES</th>
<th>HOURS OF TRAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>3,032,485.59</td>
<td>1,898.86</td>
<td>1,597</td>
<td>610.772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Advanced Officer</td>
<td>1,107,438.86</td>
<td>172.85</td>
<td>6,407</td>
<td>181.289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3001</td>
<td>Supervisory</td>
<td>249,955.88</td>
<td>679.33</td>
<td>368</td>
<td>32,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4001</td>
<td>Middle Management Course</td>
<td>393,299.60</td>
<td>954.69</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>16,203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5001</td>
<td>Executive Development Course</td>
<td>9,532.41</td>
<td>481.62</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Job Specific</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technical Courses</td>
<td>964,081.72</td>
<td>211.19</td>
<td>4,565</td>
<td>155,414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>6,613,343.23</td>
<td></td>
<td>15,444</td>
<td>1,320,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustments to Prior Payments</td>
<td>- 32,626.69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Controller Audit Adjustments</td>
<td>- 13,864.10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Reimbursements</td>
<td>6,566,852.44</td>
<td></td>
<td>15,444</td>
<td>1,320,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>Basic Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>Basic Course</td>
<td>3,032,485.59</td>
<td>1,898.86</td>
<td>1,597</td>
<td>610.772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1050</td>
<td>Arrest and Firearms (P.C. 832)</td>
<td>1,407.26</td>
<td>67.01</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Advanced Officer Course</td>
<td>1,107,438.86</td>
<td>172.85</td>
<td>6,407</td>
<td>181.289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>Supervision</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3001</td>
<td>Supervisory Course</td>
<td>249,955.88</td>
<td>679.33</td>
<td>368</td>
<td>32,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3055</td>
<td>Civilian Supervisory School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>Management Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4001</td>
<td>Middle Management Course</td>
<td>183,299.60</td>
<td>954.69</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>16,203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4050</td>
<td>Supplemental Management Training</td>
<td>2,906.86</td>
<td>132.13</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4055</td>
<td>Program Evaluation and Review Techniques</td>
<td>4,504.70</td>
<td>166.84</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4060</td>
<td>Cost Analysis and Budgeting</td>
<td>1,134.77</td>
<td>113.48</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4062</td>
<td>Field Management Training</td>
<td>13,258.92</td>
<td>159.75</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>2,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J5 4065</td>
<td>Planning, Research and Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J5 4066</td>
<td>Research and Planning</td>
<td>5,465.12</td>
<td>607.24</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J5 4067</td>
<td>Research Design</td>
<td>1,100.13</td>
<td>366.71</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J5 4070</td>
<td>Team Building Workshop</td>
<td>37,753.66</td>
<td>156.01</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>4,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J5 4075</td>
<td>Middle Management Seminar</td>
<td>29,840.89</td>
<td>178.69</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>4,260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J5 4080</td>
<td>Middle Management and Labor in Developing Contract Agreements</td>
<td>4,750.48</td>
<td>475.65</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000</td>
<td>Executive and Administrative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5001</td>
<td>Executive Development Course</td>
<td>9,632.42</td>
<td>481.42</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5050</td>
<td>Executive Development Seminar</td>
<td>31,778.27</td>
<td>202.70</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>3,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6000</td>
<td>Field Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6005</td>
<td>Hostage Negotiations</td>
<td>1,499.01</td>
<td>107.07</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6007</td>
<td>Advanced Hostage Negotiations</td>
<td>7,813.32</td>
<td>186.03</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>1,088</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Reimbursement by Course Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>AMOUNT OF REIMBURSEMENT</th>
<th>AVERAGE COST PER TRAINEE</th>
<th>NUMBER OF TRAINEES</th>
<th>HOURS OF TRAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6008</td>
<td>Basic Hostage Negotiations</td>
<td>25,486.52</td>
<td>274.05</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>1,172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6010</td>
<td>Analysis of Urban Terrorist Activities</td>
<td>9,929.27</td>
<td>215.66</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>2,016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6020</td>
<td>Boating Safety and Enforcement</td>
<td>7,244.20</td>
<td>241.40</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6030</td>
<td>Breathalyzer Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6040</td>
<td>Civil Emergency Management</td>
<td>17,390.07</td>
<td>225.85</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>3,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6045</td>
<td>Commercial Enforcement Training</td>
<td>1,729.80</td>
<td>216.33</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 6047</td>
<td>Crime Prevention Institute</td>
<td>85,585.87</td>
<td>1,111.50</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>6,148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6047</td>
<td>Crime Prevention Institute</td>
<td>7,114.43</td>
<td>622.89</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6048</td>
<td>Advanced Crime Prevention Institute Environmental Design</td>
<td>8,131.01</td>
<td>325.24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6049</td>
<td>Crisis Identification &amp; Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6050</td>
<td>Crisis Intervention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 6051</td>
<td>Crisis Intervention (LETRA)</td>
<td>10,274.29</td>
<td>238.94</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>1,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6052</td>
<td>Disaster and Riot Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 6054</td>
<td>Field Evidence Technician</td>
<td>137,251.67</td>
<td>1,232.46</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>12,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6054</td>
<td>Field Evidence Technician</td>
<td>27,950.12</td>
<td>1,075.31</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>2,752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6060</td>
<td>Field Command Post Cadre School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 6070</td>
<td>Field Training Officer Course</td>
<td>87,833.05</td>
<td>284.25</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>11,201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6070</td>
<td>Field Training Officer Course</td>
<td>926.72</td>
<td>154.45</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6075</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Legal Education Program</td>
<td>27,147.53</td>
<td>253.72</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>4,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6080</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Legal Education Update</td>
<td>12,579.86</td>
<td>182.32</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>1,374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6090</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Skills &amp; Knowledge</td>
<td>469.06</td>
<td>27.59</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6095</td>
<td>Narcotic Investigation for Peace Officers</td>
<td>1,941.17</td>
<td>48.53</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6100</td>
<td>Officer Survival and Internal Security</td>
<td>107,468.69</td>
<td>213.65</td>
<td>591</td>
<td>23,617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6101</td>
<td>Officer Survival - San Bernardino</td>
<td>16,792.75</td>
<td>305.32</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>2,432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6105</td>
<td>Political Violence and Terrorism</td>
<td>18,636.78</td>
<td>214.32</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>4,035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6110</td>
<td>Protection of Public Officials</td>
<td>2,936.39</td>
<td>101.92</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6115</td>
<td>Protective Services</td>
<td>3,586.53</td>
<td>210.97</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6120</td>
<td>School Resource Officer</td>
<td>10,617.52</td>
<td>194.77</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>1,296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6121</td>
<td>School Resource Officer Institute</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6122</td>
<td>Crime and Crisis Management in Schools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6130</td>
<td>Search and Rescue Management</td>
<td>5,367.13</td>
<td>92.54</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>1,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6135</td>
<td>Team Policing Leadership</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6140</td>
<td>Underwater Search and Recovery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6145</td>
<td>Unusual Incident Tactics</td>
<td>2,632.98</td>
<td>154.88</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6150</td>
<td>Workshop on the Mentally Ill</td>
<td>10,481.82</td>
<td>227.87</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>1,103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7000</td>
<td>TRAFFIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 7005</td>
<td>Traffic Accident Investigation</td>
<td>58,857.43</td>
<td>378.95</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>8,434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7005</td>
<td>Traffic Accident Investigation</td>
<td>371.27</td>
<td>74.44</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 7010</td>
<td>Advanced Traffic Accident Investigation</td>
<td>10,452.49</td>
<td>240.87</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>1,680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7010</td>
<td>Advanced Traffic Accident Investigation</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>72.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POST 1-170 (Rev. 10-77)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>AMOUNT OF REIMBURSEMENT</th>
<th>AVERAGE COST PER TRAINEE</th>
<th>NUMBER OF TRAINEES</th>
<th>HOURS OF TRAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7025</td>
<td>Traffic Program Management Institute</td>
<td>15,596.93</td>
<td>599.92</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>1,716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7030</td>
<td>Speed from Skidmark</td>
<td>1,888.90</td>
<td>311.72</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 7050</td>
<td>Motorcycle Training</td>
<td>47,223.06</td>
<td>1,004.15</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>3,271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7050</td>
<td>Motorcycle Training</td>
<td>374.40</td>
<td>374.40</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 7055</td>
<td>Motor Officer Training School</td>
<td>11,627.23</td>
<td>726.70</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>1,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7055</td>
<td>Motor Officer Training School</td>
<td>1,625.80</td>
<td>512.90</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8000</td>
<td>DRIVERS TRAINING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8005</td>
<td>Driver Training, Allied Agency</td>
<td>8,467.42</td>
<td>256.59</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8010</td>
<td>Driver Training Program</td>
<td>543.40</td>
<td>41.80</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8020</td>
<td>Driver Training School</td>
<td>313.90</td>
<td>104.63</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8030</td>
<td>Advanced Driver Training</td>
<td>180,912.33</td>
<td>272.46</td>
<td>664</td>
<td>15,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8040</td>
<td>Police Defensive Driving Course</td>
<td>460.57</td>
<td>38.38</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8050</td>
<td>Advanced Driver Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9000</td>
<td>CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9001</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td>29,191.36</td>
<td>320.78</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>4,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9001</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9002</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9005</td>
<td>Crime Scene Investigation</td>
<td>19,965.83</td>
<td>383.96</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9006</td>
<td>Physical Evidence Presentation</td>
<td>40,198.84</td>
<td>719.39</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9010</td>
<td>Crime Specific</td>
<td>6,278.94</td>
<td>161.00</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9015</td>
<td>Economic Crime Investigation Training</td>
<td>8,628.28</td>
<td>410.87</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>1,678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9016</td>
<td>Investigation of Violent Crimes</td>
<td>31,982.15</td>
<td>470.33</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>3,196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9016</td>
<td>Investigation of Violent Crimes</td>
<td>2,226.98</td>
<td>101.33</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9017</td>
<td>Investigation &amp; Prosecution of Organized Crime in Pornography</td>
<td>33,280.37</td>
<td>756.37</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>5,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9020</td>
<td>Investigators School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9020</td>
<td>Investigators School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9025</td>
<td>Practical Investigative Case</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9025</td>
<td>Practical Investigative Case</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9026</td>
<td>Homicide Symposium</td>
<td>32,093.85</td>
<td>289.13</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>4,884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9030</td>
<td>Questioned Document Investigation</td>
<td>13,326.52</td>
<td>493.35</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1,029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9030</td>
<td>Questioned Document Investigation</td>
<td>207.00</td>
<td>207.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9050</td>
<td>Basic Auto Theft Investigators Workshop</td>
<td>10,761.04</td>
<td>358.70</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9050</td>
<td>Basic Auto Theft Investigators Workshop</td>
<td>175.42</td>
<td>175.42</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9055</td>
<td>Advanced Auto Theft Investigators Workshop</td>
<td>2,550.26</td>
<td>196.17</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9065</td>
<td>Basic Vehicle Theft Investigations</td>
<td>4,174.37</td>
<td>298.17</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9055</td>
<td>Basic Vehicle Theft Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9100</td>
<td>Rape Investigation</td>
<td>5,081.12</td>
<td>169.37</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9100</td>
<td>Rape Investigation</td>
<td>135.53</td>
<td>135.53</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9115</td>
<td>Robbery Investigation</td>
<td>4,135.76</td>
<td>243.28</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9115</td>
<td>Robbery Investigation</td>
<td>168.57</td>
<td>168.57</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POST 1-178 (Rev. 10-77)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>AMOUNT OF REIMBURSEMENT</th>
<th>AVERAGE COST PER TRAINEE</th>
<th>NUMBER OF TRAINEES</th>
<th>HOURS OF TRAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JS 9125</td>
<td>Sex Crime Investigation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9125</td>
<td>Sex Crime Investigation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9126</td>
<td>Sexual Assault Investigation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9126</td>
<td>Sexual Assault Investigation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9150</td>
<td>Advanced Investigation for Coroners Cases</td>
<td>1,836.43</td>
<td>204.05</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9155</td>
<td>Coroners Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9160</td>
<td>Homicide Institute</td>
<td>43,447.61</td>
<td>640.47</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>5,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9160</td>
<td>Homicide Institute</td>
<td>310.38</td>
<td>310.38</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9161</td>
<td>Homicide Investigation Cases</td>
<td>36,503.56</td>
<td>553.09</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>1,692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9162</td>
<td>Homicide Investigation</td>
<td>1,065.02</td>
<td>547.51</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9165</td>
<td>Advanced Homicide Investigation</td>
<td>3,139.32</td>
<td>136.49</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9210</td>
<td>Basic Narcotic and Dangerous Drugs</td>
<td>29,890.85</td>
<td>563.68</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>4,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9210</td>
<td>Basic Narcotic and Dangerous Drugs</td>
<td>536.65</td>
<td>536.62</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9220</td>
<td>Heroin Influence Course</td>
<td>1,724.01</td>
<td>35.92</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9225</td>
<td>Narcotics Investigation</td>
<td>88,442.97</td>
<td>826.57</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>8,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9225</td>
<td>Narcotics Investigation</td>
<td>1,600.25</td>
<td>400.05</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9230</td>
<td>Narcotics Investigation, Advanced</td>
<td>52.50</td>
<td>52.50</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9235</td>
<td>Narcotics Investigation, Basic</td>
<td>1,754.38</td>
<td>292.40</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9235</td>
<td>Narcotics Investigation, Basic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9250</td>
<td>Vice School</td>
<td>14,181.30</td>
<td>272.72</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9250</td>
<td>Vice School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9251</td>
<td>Vice Investigation</td>
<td>12,193.08</td>
<td>530.13</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9251</td>
<td>Vice Investigation</td>
<td>218.00</td>
<td>218.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 9255</td>
<td>Air &amp; Marine Narcotics Smuggling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9255</td>
<td>Air &amp; Marine Narcotics Smuggling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9260</td>
<td>Child Abuse: Intervention, Referral and Investigation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000</td>
<td>CRIMINALISTICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10005</td>
<td>Fingerprint School</td>
<td>1,203.55</td>
<td>109.41</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10006</td>
<td>Latent Fingerprint School</td>
<td>1,855.75</td>
<td>123.72</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10010</td>
<td>Advanced Latent Fingerprint School</td>
<td>2,303.24</td>
<td>92.13</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10025</td>
<td>Advanced Blood Stain Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10050</td>
<td>Controlled Substance Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10075</td>
<td>Firearms and Toolmark Identification</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10105</td>
<td>Forensic Microscopy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10107</td>
<td>Forensic Alcohol Supervisor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11000</td>
<td>INTELLIGENCE OPERATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11005</td>
<td>Chief Executive Criminal Intelligence Seminar</td>
<td>289.60</td>
<td>72.40</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11010</td>
<td>Criminal Intelligence Commanders Course</td>
<td>1,463.33</td>
<td>182.92</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11020</td>
<td>Criminal Intelligence Data Analyst</td>
<td>8,316.42</td>
<td>415.82</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE CODE</td>
<td>COURSE</td>
<td>AMOUNT OF REIMBURSEMENT</td>
<td>AVERAGE COST PER TRAINEE</td>
<td>NUMBER OF TRAINEES</td>
<td>HOURS OF TRAINING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11030</td>
<td>Criminal Intelligence Data Collector</td>
<td>9,791.35</td>
<td>337.63</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>2,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11040</td>
<td>Depleted Crime Intelligence Development &amp; Maintenance</td>
<td>7,492.34</td>
<td>220.39</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>1,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11050</td>
<td>Specialized Surveillance Equipment</td>
<td>14,626.58</td>
<td>192.46</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>2,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12000</td>
<td>JUVENILE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12005</td>
<td>Delinquency Control Institute</td>
<td>20,706.26</td>
<td>1,035.31</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 12020</td>
<td>Juvenile Law Enforcement Officer's Training Course</td>
<td>58,666.38</td>
<td>505.57</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>5,016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12020</td>
<td>Juvenile Law Enforcement Officer's Training Course</td>
<td>1,037.97</td>
<td>345.99</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 12025</td>
<td>Juvenile Officers</td>
<td>2,783.99</td>
<td>252.27</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12025</td>
<td>Juvenile Officers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 12040</td>
<td>Juvenile Procedures School</td>
<td>22,229.37</td>
<td>144.28</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>3,696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12040</td>
<td>Juvenile Procedures School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13000</td>
<td>PERSONNEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13005</td>
<td>Background Investigation</td>
<td>1,521.86</td>
<td>80.10</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13025</td>
<td>Internal Affairs</td>
<td>18,419.19</td>
<td>172.14</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>2,564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 13030</td>
<td>Internal Affairs Investigation Procedures</td>
<td>7,678.71</td>
<td>349.03</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13030</td>
<td>Internal Affairs Investigation Procedures</td>
<td>311.67</td>
<td>311.67</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14000</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 14005</td>
<td>Complaint/Dispatcher</td>
<td>29,888.00</td>
<td>288.00</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>4,248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14005</td>
<td>Complaint/Dispatcher</td>
<td>641.49</td>
<td>213.83</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14015</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Information Systems</td>
<td>6,587.70</td>
<td>199.63</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15000</td>
<td>TRAINING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15005</td>
<td>Behavioral Objectives Course</td>
<td>1,680.80</td>
<td>80.04</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15006</td>
<td>Writing POST Performance Objectives</td>
<td>2,784.94</td>
<td>116.04</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15010</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Role Training Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15015</td>
<td>Chemical Agents Instructors Course</td>
<td>852.95</td>
<td>106.62</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15020</td>
<td>Firearms Instructors Course</td>
<td>10,649.26</td>
<td>174.58</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>2,914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15021</td>
<td>Defensive Tactics for Instructors</td>
<td>934.43</td>
<td>77.87</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15025</td>
<td>Instructor Development Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 15045</td>
<td>Police Training Managers Course</td>
<td>42,182.20</td>
<td>1,278.25</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>2,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15045</td>
<td>Police Training Managers Course</td>
<td>770.53</td>
<td>770.53</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15050</td>
<td>POST Special Seminar</td>
<td>22,172.80</td>
<td>65.99</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>3,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15055</td>
<td>Techniques of Teaching Criminal Justice Role Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15065</td>
<td>Upgrading Instructors Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15070</td>
<td>Managing Performance Objectives Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15075</td>
<td>Managing the Volunteer in Law Enforcement</td>
<td>2,974.13</td>
<td>297.41</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15080</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Self Defense and Arrest Techniques Instructors Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16000</td>
<td>COMMUNITY POLICE RELATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16005</td>
<td>Community Police Relations</td>
<td>540.85</td>
<td>28.47</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17000</td>
<td>JAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POST 1-178 (Rev. 10-77)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>AMOUNT OF REIMBURSEMENT</th>
<th>AVERAGE COST PER TRAINEE</th>
<th>NUMBER OF TRAINEES</th>
<th>HOURS OF TRAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17005</td>
<td>Jail Management</td>
<td>21,660.92</td>
<td>328.20</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>2,832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 17010</td>
<td>Jail Operations</td>
<td>54,134.28</td>
<td>713.34</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>9,266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17010</td>
<td>Jail Operations</td>
<td>1,259.51</td>
<td>114.50</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 17015</td>
<td>Jail Operations and Property Procedures</td>
<td>16,148.64</td>
<td>256.33</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>5,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17015</td>
<td>Jail Operations and Property Procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17020</td>
<td>Special Problems in Jail Custody</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18000</td>
<td>LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18005</td>
<td>Total Immersion Spanish</td>
<td>11,896.29</td>
<td>566.49</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>2,520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18010</td>
<td>Spanish for Peace Officers</td>
<td>7,400.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>3,480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19000</td>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19005</td>
<td>Aviation Security Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19010</td>
<td>Fire Investigation</td>
<td>66.80</td>
<td>66.80</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19015</td>
<td>Non-Sworn Police Personnel Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19020</td>
<td>Security Guard Baton Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS 19025</td>
<td>Records Officer Course</td>
<td>4,061.86</td>
<td>233.33</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19025</td>
<td>Records Officer Course</td>
<td>80.85</td>
<td>40.43</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19030</td>
<td>Emergency Care/CPR Instructor Course</td>
<td>45.00</td>
<td>45.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19032</td>
<td>Legislative Update Seminar</td>
<td>2,052.77</td>
<td>10.64</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>1,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19035</td>
<td>FR-24 Baton Instructor's Course</td>
<td>172.30</td>
<td>86.35</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AGENDA ITEM c. 1. - Financial Report - 3rd Quarter F.Y. 77/78
will be a handout at the Commission Meeting.
The following courses have been certified, modified or decertified since the January 26-27, 1978 Commission Meeting:

**CERTIFIED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complaint Dispatcher</td>
<td>College of San Mateo</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>$18,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**

This 40-hour, five-day Job-Specific Course will provide training for forty personnel in Zone 3. The course is designed to provide dispatcher personnel with minimum skills necessary to perform the job of dispatcher. Trainees will be trained at an average cost of $450 per student, including travel, per diem and salary reimbursement. No tuition is involved. Total cost to POST for certification of this course is estimated to be $18,000. The Training Needs Assessment Document indicates this is a priority 2 need in Zone 3 with 78 potential trainees available. One additional presentation may be requested if demand justifies a second presentation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Security Guard Baton Training</td>
<td>Martinez Adult School</td>
<td>Special</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**

Penal Code Section 12002 (Uniform Security Guard Training Requirements) requires each individual operating under a private security license to utilize only a baton of a type approved by the California Crime Technological Research Foundation and the Department of Justice, and to successfully complete a course of instruction approved by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training. The course presented by the Martinez Adult School meets the standards required by POST and has no impact on the Peace Officer Training Fund.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Investigation II</td>
<td>Los Angeles Co. Sheriff's Department</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**

Criminal Investigation I and II have been offered under a single course control number since the original certification. This certification will place Criminal Investigation II in Plan IV, as a Skills and Knowledge Course, not Job Specific. Criminal Investigation I will continue to be reimbursed as a Job-Specific Course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement Self Defense and Arrest Techniques Instructor Course</td>
<td>FBI, San Francisco</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>$40,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**

This is an 80-hour, ten-day course designed to train 80 law enforcement personnel to be instructors in self defense and arrest techniques. Defensive tactics is a priority II training need in zones II, III, IV and V. Certification of this course will train sufficient instructors in the zones listed to train in defensive tactics. Certification of the course will cost POST approximately $40,000 in travel and per diem expenses. No tuition is charged. The maximum fiscal impact for FY 1977/78 will be $20,000. Each presentation will cost approximately $10,000, or $500 per trainee (maximum).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PR-24 Baton Instructor's Course</td>
<td>Rio Hondo College</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>$5,080</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**

This course is designed to train selected law enforcement personnel as instructors in the use of the MONADNOCK PR-24 Baton. The trainees are expected to be the primary instructors in the use of the PR-24 Baton within their own departments. The PR-24 type baton was approved by the California Crime Technological Research Foundation, as required by Penal Code Section 12002(b), on December 30, 1975. There is no tuition for this course.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complaint Dispatcher</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Education and Training Resource System (CJRS)</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>$3,680</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**

This certification request is for presentation of a Complaint/Dispatcher training course (one time). The certification was requested to fulfill a need identified in the Zone V training area. It is a three-day, 24-hour job-specific course designed to provide the knowledge and skills required of a complaint/dispatcher. A total of 30 personnel will be trained at an average cost per student of $123. Total maximum cost to the POTF will be $3,680. Certification of this course should reduce the costs for travel which would be incurred if the trainees were sent out of their immediate area.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Driver Training</td>
<td>Annual Law Enforcement Refresher Course (ALERC)</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>$7,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**

ALERC proposes ten, 20-hour courses to be presented at no cost to POST other than approximately $75 for travel and subsistence for each of approximately 20 students. ALERC is a non-profit, publicly supported law enforcement training corporation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California Crime Prevention Inst. Inc.</td>
<td>Loss Prevention, Inc.</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>$248,327</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**

This is a recertification request with a slight reduction ($5.00) in tuition from last year's budget. It is a high quality course as evidenced by past performance. A total of 210 personnel will be trained at a cost of $1,182.51 per student including tuition, travel and per diem.
Course Title: Stress Management for Criminal Justice Personnel

Summary:
The proposed course is designed to allow law enforcement managers and supervisors to recognize potentially stressful situations that can arise because of the "lifestyle" of subordinate personnel. Methods of diagnosis and efforts to neutralize the stress situations will be learned. The fiscal cost of the course is within the limits of other Plan III reimbursed courses. This course is for managers and supervisors as compared to other stress courses that are aimed at field officers and their spouses. A one time certification may determine the courses future need and demand. A total of 20 personnel will be trained at a cost of $177.40 per trainee.

Course Title: Homicide Investigation

Summary:
This is a 40-hour homicide investigation course for experienced investigators and supervising uniform officers. The course covers a wide range of activities, from patrol responsibilities to courtroom behavior. The subject training needs ranks third in Training Zone V and fifth statewide. The three presentations should train 90 police personnel at an average cost of $542.00 per student. Presently, there are two certified courses in homicide investigation in California; one in southern California and one in northern California. Certification of this course will serve a need identified in the Bay Area.

Course Title: POST Management Course

Summary:
The California State University, San Jose, has developed a new 80-hour POST Management Course using the performance objectives guidelines. The institution is qualified to present the new course and has an excellent past record concerning all of its POST certified courses.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POST Management Course</td>
<td>Intergovernmental</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>$26,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Training and De-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>velopment Center</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**

This 80-hour intensive format course represents the efforts of the Intergovernmental Training and Development Center staff and POST staff to develop the POST Management Course as prescribed by the Commission.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Defensive Tactics for Instructors</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>$2,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Training Resource</td>
<td>System (CJRS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**

The proposed course will be certified to CJRS but presented by Hartnell College. The Defensive Tactics for Instructors Course will fill a need to help train an estimated 800 officers in training zone V. Estimated cost to POST is $26 per student. The training assessment for Defensive Tactics ranks tenth (priority I) for the zone.

**MODIFIED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special Problems in Jail Custody</td>
<td>CSU, San Jose</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**

The university was originally certified on 2-18-77 to present two courses with a one year period. It has been requested to extend the certification period until 5-1-78.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Firearms Instructors Course</td>
<td>FBI, San Francisco</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**

This course is currently certified for 35 to 48 hours. Course Coordinator, LeRoy Teitworth, FBI San Francisco, reports they do not believe they can adequately cover the necessary course material in that time and request we expand the course to 80 hours.
Course Title | Presenter | Course Category | Reimbursement Plan | Fiscal Impact
---|---|---|---|---
Advanced Officer Course | Criminal Justice Education and Training Resource System (CJRS) | Advanced Officer | II | $24,720

Summary:
CJRS was originally certified to present 12 Advanced Officer Courses. A request for 12 additional presentations has been received. Past presentations have received satisfactory to excellent ratings from course participants. Courses have been presented in a professional manner by qualified instructors.

---

### DECERTIFIED

Course Title | Presenter | Course Category | Reimbursement Plan | Fiscal Impact
---|---|---|---|---
Techniques of Teaching Criminal Justice Role Trng. | Santa Clara Valley Technical Criminal Justice Training Center | | IV | -0-

Summary:
The course is decertified because the one authorized presentation is now completed.

---

Course Title | Presenter | Course Category | Reimbursement Plan | Fiscal Impact
---|---|---|---|---
Emergency Care & Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Instructors Course | Santa Clara Valley Criminal Justice Training Center | Technical | IV | -0-

Summary:
The course is decertified because the one authorized presentation is now completed.

---

Course Title | Presenter | Course Category | Reimbursement Plan | Fiscal Impact
---|---|---|---|---
The Role of Management and Labor in Developing Contract Agreements | CSU, Humboldt | Technical | III | -0-

Summary:
This course was certified for one presentation which has now been completed.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jail Management</td>
<td>Santa Rosa Center</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**
This course was certified for one presentation which has been completed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jail Operations</td>
<td>San Joaquin Co. Sheriff's Department</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**
The one certified course presentation has been completed. The course should be decertified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice Role Training</td>
<td>Modesto Regional Criminal Justice Trng. Center</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**
This course has been inactive for over two years. The last presentation of the course was in March 1976.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crisis Intervention</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Training and Research Assoc.</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**
The three certified courses have been completed and the course should, therefore, be decertified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Presenter</th>
<th>Course Category</th>
<th>Reimbursement Plan</th>
<th>Fiscal Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community-Police Relations</td>
<td>East Los Angeles College</td>
<td>Technical</td>
<td>IV</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summary:**
Community Relations is now an integral part of the Basic Course presented at the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Academy. This course was originally designed to supplement the training of basic course cadets. It has not been presented as a separate course since September 11, 1975. There is no further need for this certification.
Background

Staff has been directed to report on actions taken by the Commission which establish or affect Commission policies and procedures. This report is made for approval of action taken at the previous meeting.

Analysis

On January 26-27:

A. Under Agenda Item C-3 (consent calendar), the Commission responded to a written request for administrative counseling services made by the California State College and University system. The consensus of the Commission was that administrative counseling services is available only to local law enforcement.

This has been a long standing, informal policy. It will be included in the "Commission Policy Manual."

B. Under Agenda Item D-1, the Commission, by motion, agreed to:

1. Continue the salary reimbursement rate of 60% through F.Y. 78/79.

2. Reimburse travel and per diem expenses up to 480 hours for agencies with officers attending a revised Basic Course in progress between March 1, 1978 and March 1, 1979.

These actions will be reflected in the appropriate section of the POST Administrative Manual (PAM).
C. Under Agenda Item 0, the Commission, by motion, adopted the following definitions relative to agency conformance reports to the Commission:

Voluntary Non-Conformance: The agency is aware of its deficiencies and is making little or no effort to conform with Commission standards.

Involuntary Non-Conformance: Deficiencies exist but the agency is working to comply with POST standards.

Technical Non-Conformance: The agency is substantially in conformance, but minor deficiencies were noted which require additional documentation on the part of the agency to fully conform to POST standards.

Only those agencies found to be in Voluntary Non-Conformance be listed by name in the report on Non-Conformance to the Commission and the categories "Involuntary Non-Conformance and Technical Non-Conformance" be reported citing the number of agencies falling under each category rather than listing the agencies by name.

This action would be recorded in the Commission Policy Manual.

Recommendation

It is recommended that the above actions be codified as indicated.
1006. Extension of Time Limit for Course Completion
The Commission may grant an extension of a time limit for completion of any course required by Section 1005 of the Regulations upon presentation of evidence by a department that an officer is unable to complete the required course within the time limit prescribed because of illness, injury, military service, or special duty assignment required and made in the public interest of the concerned jurisdiction.

1008. Waiver for Equivalent Training
The Commission may waive the requirement for the completion of any course required by Section 1005 of the Regulations upon presentation of documentary evidence by a department that an officer has satisfactorily completed equivalent training.

1010. Eligibility for Reimbursement
(a) To be eligible for reimbursement, a jurisdiction must adhere to the minimum standards as defined in these Regulations for each and every officer employed. A jurisdiction shall be ineligible to receive reimbursement for any training if it:

1. Employs one or more officers who do not meet the minimum standards for employment, OR
2. Does not require that each and every officer satisfactorily complete the required training as prescribed in these Regulations, OR
3. Has in its employ any officer hired after January 1, 1971, who has not acquired the Basic Certificate within six months after date of completion of 12 months of satisfactory service as attested to by the department head, OR
4. Fails to permit the Commission to make such inquiries and inspection of records as may be necessary to determine whether the jurisdiction is, in fact, adhering to the Commission's Regulations.

(b) If, in the judgment of the Commission, a jurisdiction has failed to adhere to the minimum standards for recruitment, selection and training, the Commission shall notify the jurisdiction of said judgment and of its probable ineligibility for reimbursement. The Commission shall also request compliance. In the event that the jurisdiction fails to comply, the Commission may afford the concerned jurisdiction's official representatives the opportunity to appear before it and present whatever arguments the jurisdiction may deem appropriate in support of the claim. If the Commission finds that the standards have not been adhered to, it must reject all claims for reimbursement. A jurisdiction may be reinstated in the program and again become eligible for reimbursement when, in the opinion of the Commission, it has demonstrated that it intends to adhere to the prescribed standards. The period during which the jurisdiction shall remain ineligible for reimbursement shall be at the discretion of the Commission.

1011. Certificates and Awards
(a) Certificates and awards may be presented by the Commission for the purpose of raising the level of competence of law enforcement and to foster cooperation among the Commission, agencies, groups, organizations, jurisdictions and individuals.

(b) Certificates and awards remain the property of the Commission and the Commission shall have the power to cancel or recall any certificate or award as provided for in PAM Section F-3, when:

1. the certificate was issued by administrative error; OR
2. the certificate was obtained through misrepresentation or fraud;
3. the holder has been convicted of any crime involving moral turpitude;
4. the holder has been convicted of a felony; OR
5. other due cause as determined by the Commission.
3-1. Cancellation of Professional Certificates: This Commission Procedure implements that portion of the Certificates and Awards Program, established in Section 1011(a) and (b) of the Regulations, which provides for the cancellation and recall of POST professional certificates.

Cancellation and Recall

3-2. Rights to Cancel and Recall: Professional certificates remain the property of the Commission and the Commission reserves the right to cancel and recall any certificate when:

a. the certificate was issued by administrative error; or
b. the certificate was obtained through misrepresentation or fraud.

c. the holder has been convicted of any crime involving moral turpitude;
d. the holder has been convicted of a felony; or

e. other due cause as determined by the Commission.

3-3 Notification by Department Head: When in the opinion of a department head a certificate should be cancelled and recalled due to any of the conditions listed in paragraph 3-2 above, it shall be his/her responsibility to notify the Commission through the Executive Director.

3-4 Responsibility for Cancellation and Recall: The Executive Director is responsible for the cancellation and recall of POST professional certificates and the establishment of procedures to carry out this responsibility.

Investigation

3-5 Initiation of Investigation: When it is brought to the attention of the Commission that a professional certificate holder may have violated any applicable provision listed under "Cancellation and Recall" paragraph 3-2, the Executive Director shall initiate an investigation. The department head and the concerned individual shall be notified of the investigation.

Notification of Commission Action: If the facts of the case substantiate cause for cancellation and recall, the individual concerned shall be notified by registered mail that his professional certificate has been suspended and will be revoked on a date certain. The notice of suspension shall state the grounds of the proposed cancellation and advise the individual of his rights to appeal and the procedure for doing so. The department head of the concerned individual shall also be notified of the intended cancellation.
Investigation

Notification regarding Hearing: If the facts of the case appear to substantiate cause for cancellation, the individual concerned shall be notified by registered mail of the right to a hearing, and the grounds for the proposed cancellation. The notice regarding hearing shall advise the individual of his/her right to appear and testify and question any witnesses that may be called to testify. The individual's department head shall also be notified of the hearing.

Appeal-Hearing

Procedures for Appeal-Hearing: If the subject of any holder of a certificate which is proposed for cancellation or recall action desires to appeal a hearing regarding such action, he/she must notify the Commission of his/her intention to appeal the desire for a hearing within 30 days of his the individual's receipt of the notice of suspension hearing.

a. Within 30 days of receipt of the appeal notification, POST shall provide the individual with an extract of Section 1011 (b) of POST Regulations, and the POST Directives covering his certificate. In addition, he shall be notified of the date, time and location of the Commission hearing on the cancellation and recall action.

b. Unless otherwise stipulated by agreement between POST and the subject of the appeal, the case shall be heard within a period not exceeding 120 days from the date of the notice of intent to appeal.

All hearings shall be conducted in conformance with the Administrative Procedures Act (Government Codes Section 11500 et. seq.). All hearings shall be conducted by a qualified hearing officer who shall prepare a proposed decision in such form that it may be adopted as the decision in the case. The Commission shall decide the case.

A quorum committee of the Commission for the purpose of hearings or reaching decisions regarding appeals of professional certificate cancellation and recall actions shall be no less than three members.

The Commission may decide the case on the basis of the transcript of the hearing conducted by the hearing officer.

All meetings and hearings of the Commission to consider the cancellation and recall of a professional certificate shall be open to the public except upon request of the involved subject person and when sufficient reason is presented that in the judgment of the Commission the hearing be closed.

POST Legal Representation: POST shall be represented by a Deputy Attorney General at all hearings for cancellation or recall actions. Requests for attorney service are to be addressed to the Attorney General, attention Chief Deputy Attorney General, with a copy to the Special Assistant to the Attorney General. All requests for legal services are to be made immediately upon receipt of an appellant's request for a hearing and the establishment of such hearing date.
1001. DEFINITIONS (continued)

(d) “Certified Course” is a formal program of instruction approved for reimbursement by the Commission.

(e) “Commission” is the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training.

(f) “Commuter Trainee” is one who attends a training course and commutes each day to and from the course site from his/her agency or residence.

(g) “Department” is a city police department, a county sheriff’s department, a regional park district, a district authorized by statute to maintain a police department or the California Highway Patrol.

(h) “Department Head” is the chief of police, sheriff, or chief executive of a law enforcement agency.

(i) “First-Level Supervisory Position” is a position above operational level for which commensurate pay is authorized, occupied by an officer who, in the upward chain of command principally is responsible for the directly-supervised supervision of employees of law enforcement agencies, a department or is subject to assignment of such responsibilities, and most commonly is the rank of sergeant, and for which commensurate pay is authorized.

(j) “High School” is a school accredited as a high school by the Department of Education of the state in which the high school is located, or a school accredited as a high school by the recognized regional accrediting body, or a school accredited as a high school by the state university of the state in which the high school is located.

(k) “Lateral Entry” refers to the appointment of an officer whose employment is based upon special qualifications and/or experience in the law enforcement field.

(l) “Middle Management Positions” are those positions with supervisory and/or command responsibilities which are between first-level supervisory positions and department head positions as defined in this section, and for which commensurate pay is authorized.

(m) “Non-Sworn Personnel Performing Police Tasks.” Non-sworn personnel performing police tasks are those full-time, non-peace officer members of participating jurisdictions for whom reimbursement may be claimed, based upon actual job assignment, as determined and approved by the Commission.

(n) “Officer” is a peace officer member of a city police department, county sheriff’s department, a regional park district, a district authorized by statute to maintain a police department, or the California Highway Patrol.

(o) “POST Administrative Manual (PAM)” is a document containing Commission Procedures and Guidelines which implement the Regulations.

(p) “Reimbursement” is the money allocated from the Peace Officer Training Fund, as provided in Section 13523 of the Act.

(q) “Reimbursement Plan” consists of a combination of expenditures showing the percentage of the amount for which reimbursement is made for each expenditure within the provisions established by the Commission.

(r) “Resident Trainee” is one who attends a training course and obtains lodging and meals at or near the course site for one or more nights.

(s) “Specialized Law Enforcement Agency” is:

(1) a segment of an agency which has policing or law enforcement authority imposed by law and whose employees are peace officers as defined by law;

(2) a government agency engaged in the enforcement of regulations or laws limited in scope or nature; OR
1011. CERTIFICATES AND AWARDS (continued)

(c) Basic, Intermediate, Advanced, Supervisory, Management and Executive Certificates are established for the purpose of fostering professionalization, education and experience necessary to adequately accomplish the general law enforcement duties performed by peace officer members of city police departments, county sheriffs departments, districts, California state university and college police departments, University of California police departments, or by the California Highway Patrol. Requirements for the Certificates are as prescribed in PAM, Section F, “Professional Certification Program”.

(d) Specialized Law Enforcement Certificates are established for the purpose of fostering professionalization, education and experience necessary to perform adequately the duties of specialized public law enforcement services such as those performed by special investigators, police officers of the California State Police Division, marshals, and such others as may be deemed appropriate by the Commission. Requirements for Specialized Law Enforcement Certificates are set forth in PAM, Section F, “Specialized Law Enforcement Certification”.

(e) Prior to the issuance of a Basic Certificate by the Commission, the department head shall attest that every trainee/officer for whom the certificate is being sought employed by the department has completed a period of satisfactory service of not less than 12 months. This requirement shall apply also to an officer who enters a department laterally.

1012. Certification of Courses

(a) The Commission may certify courses. Criteria for certification include, but are not limited to: a demonstrated need and compliance with minimum standards for curriculum, facilities, instructors and instructional quality.

(b) Certification of courses may be revoked by action of the Commission when:

(1) there is no longer a demonstrated need for the course;

(2) there is failure to comply with standards set forth in (a) above; OR

(3) there are other causes as determined by the Commission.

1013. Code of Ethics

The Law Enforcement Code of Ethics, as prescribed in PAM, Section C, “The Law Enforcement Code of Ethics,” shall be administered as an oath to all trainees during the Basic Course.

1014. Training for Non-Sworn Personnel

(a) Reimbursement shall be provided for the training of non-sworn personnel performing police tasks as determined by the Commission.

(b) Non-sworn personnel performing police tasks are described in PAM, Section E.

(c) Request for Approval

(1) In every case it is necessary for the employing jurisdiction to obtain prior approval of the Commission on an individual basis. A request for approval must include:

(a) The trainee’s name and title.

(b) Job description.

(c) Course title, location and dates.

(2) Request for approval must reach the Commission 30 days prior to the starting date of the course.

(d) Reimbursement

Reimbursement for non-sworn personnel will be computed in the same manner as sworn personnel according to the reimbursement schedule for each course as set forth in PAM, Section E, “Reimbursement Schedule.”
The Supervisory Certificate: In addition to the requirements set forth in paragraphs 1-2 and 1-3, the following are required for the award of the Supervisory Certificate:

a. Shall possess or be eligible to possess the Intermediate Certificate.

b. Shall have been awarded an associate degree or no less than 60 college semester units at an accredited college as defined in Section 1001(a) of the Regulations.

c. Shall have completed satisfactorily the Supervisory Course or its equivalent as provided in Section 1008 of the Regulations.

d. Currently and for a period of two years shall have served satisfactorily as a supervisor as defined in Sections 1001(i) of the Regulations. The required experience shall have been acquired within five years prior to date of application.

e. The Supervisory Certificate shall include the applicant's name, official title and name of his/her jurisdiction.

The Management Certificate: In addition to the requirements set forth in paragraphs 1-2 and 1-3, the following are required for the award of the Management Certificate:

a. Shall possess or be eligible to possess the Advanced Certificate.

b. Shall have been awarded a baccalaureate degree or an associate degree or no less than 60 college semester units at an accredited college as defined in Section 1001 (a) of the Regulations.

c. Shall have completed satisfactorily the Middle Management Course or its equivalent as provided in Section 1008 of the Regulations.

d. For a period of two years shall have served satisfactorily as a department head, assistant department head, or as a middle manager as defined in Sections 1001 (h), (c) and (l) of the Regulations. The required experience shall have been acquired within five years prior to date of application.

e. The Management Certificate shall include the applicant's name, official title and name of his jurisdiction. When a holder of a Management Certificate transfers as an assistant department head or middle manager to another jurisdiction and upon the completion of one year of satisfactory service in a new department, upon request, a new certificate may be issued displaying the name of the new jurisdiction.

The Executive Certificate: In addition to the requirements set forth in paragraphs 1-2 and 1-3, the following are required for the award of the Executive Certificate:

a. Shall possess or be eligible to possess the Advanced Certificate.

b. Shall have been awarded a baccalaureate or associate degree or higher, or no less than 60 college semester units at an accredited college as defined in Section 1001 (a) of the Regulations.

c. Shall have completed satisfactorily the Executive Development Course or its equivalent as provided in Section 1008 of the Regulations.

d. For a period of two years shall have served satisfactorily as a department head as defined in Section 1001 (h) of the Regulations. The required experience shall have been acquired within five years prior to date of application.

e. The Executive Certificate shall include the applicant's name, official title and name of his jurisdiction. When a holder of an Executive Certificate transfers as a department head to another jurisdiction and upon the completion of one year of satisfactory service in a new department, upon request, a new certificate may be issued displaying the name of the new jurisdiction.
AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY SHEET

PUBLIC HEARING - REVISION OF BASIC TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Meeting Date: April 20, 1978

Date of Approval: 3-28-78

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

W.R. Darlington

Purpose: Decision Request [X] Information Only [ ] Status Report [ ] Financial Impact [ ]

Background

At its October 1977 meeting, the Commission authorized establishment of an ad hoc committee to study and review basic course completion requirements. The need for this study committee was based upon incidents in two academies where recruits were failed because of physical training deficiencies. The recruits involved had satisfactorily completed the academies' academic training including all POST minimum requirements. At the request of the employing departments, POST staff reviewed these incidents. It was concluded that under the Commission's BCEE procedures further basic training was not required.

Some academy directors were greatly concerned at POST's action. They had previously believed that POST required successful completion of the entire certified basic course. Two fundamental questions were raised and became issues for review by the Consortium Committee:

1. Should POST continue to certify pass/fail physical training programs in basic course presentations?
2. Should satisfaction of POST's minimum training requirements be tied to graduation from a certified basic academy?

The Consortium Committee's study was broadened to include a review of POST's basic course equivalency waiver process. The waiver process was reviewed because of the growing number of requests to waive attendance at a certified basic course based upon equivalent training. (See Attachment A for a summary statement, "Basic Course Completion Requirements," that describes the general issues dealt with by the Consortium Committee.)

Following meetings in November 1977 and January 1978, the Consortium Committee recommended the following major changes:

- Expand POST's minimum training curriculum requirements and increase the minimum hourly requirements for instruction from 200 to 400 hours. (See Attachment B - Proposed Revision to Commission Procedure D-1.)
- Exclude locally determined subject matter requirements from certification in the basic course. Recognize, rather than certify, local requirements that are above and beyond the POST minimum basic training requirements. (See Attachment C for proposed language for this recommended policy, and for analysis and alternatives.)
The committee believed that the specific question regarding whether physical training programs should be certified is made moot by the proposed change under Item 2 above. (See Attachment D - Minutes of the Consortium Committee's Meeting of January 25, 1978.)

The Committee recommended that proposed changes become effective July 1, 1978, following the April 1978 public hearing. (See Attachment E for analysis of implementation date.)

A bulletin announcing a public hearing on these issues was mailed to the field on March 1, 1978. A copy of that bulletin and copies of letters received from local officials are included here as Attachment F.

**Action Required**

1. Consider adoption of proposed Commission Procedure D-1 which will expand curriculum requirements and establish a minimum 400-hour basic course.

2. Consider adoption of the proposed policy change regarding certification of basic academies.

3. Establish an effective date for new requirements.
BASIC COURSE COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

From the inception of the POST program, some basic academies have presented courses that have exceeded the minimum POST requirements for such courses. POST has always encouraged this and has for many years provided incentive by paying salary reimbursement for up to 400 hours of basic training while the minimum requirement remained 200 hours. Perhaps in part because of this financial incentive, all certified courses are currently 400 hours or longer. The POST minimum of 200 hours has remained unchanged pending completion of the Basic Course Revision Project.

Since all recruit training that follows the normal process (appointment as an officer followed by assignment to a basic academy for training) occurs at one of the certified basic courses, some people incorrectly believe POST policies have evolved to a de facto minimum standard of 400 hours for basic training. While the length of certified courses have increased at local option and with POST's approval, POST has continued a practice of waiving basic course attendance based upon completion of equivalent training. Equivalency evaluations and testing (BCEE) are and have been based upon POST's standing 200-hour minimum requirement.

Equivalency evaluations are normally conducted only at the request of department heads and generally involve individuals who completed a basic course out-of-state or an instate police reserve course.

Several equivalency requests were recently approved where the officer's training was received at a POST certified academy. In each instance, the officer was failed in the academy for physical training deficiencies. In each instance, an equivalency waiver was requested by the officer's employer. In each instance, the officer's completed training surpassed the 200 hours required by POST. The failed physical training segment of the course is not required by POST.

In the past, POST has received criticism from some quarters for granting equivalency to those who completed a reserve course because their training was less than normally received by officers attending certified academies. POST has also been criticized for its recent action in granting equivalency to those who failed physical training requirements of the local academies. This criticism has been especially keen from those who staunchly favor pass/fail physical training and those who believe POST's action dilutes the authority and role of the academy.

From these circumstances, the following generalizations and conclusions can be made:

- The minimum basic training standard for purposes of compliance with legal and POST requirements remains the 200-hour course.
- An individual may satisfy the POST minimum training requirement through attendance at non-certified courses.
For purposes of compliance with POST training requirements, an individual may fail or need not complete portions of an academy not required by POST.

POST policy continues to provide for equivalency evaluations, but only upon request of a department head.

A pre-service student or recruit officer who has satisfactorily completed POST minimum training is eligible for employment and subsequent certification by POST even though a basic course was not completed. But, though he/she may be eligible, no employer is required to hire or retain them.

The problems presented seem to fit into both a general and two specific categories. The specific categories are physical training, and equivalency evaluations and testing. They are discussed in separate, attached reports.

The more general problem includes the broad ramifications of the disparity between POST minimum requirements and the requirements of individual certified courses. The problem encompasses ongoing equivalency requests for training received outside the certified basic courses, and such requests that may arise from those who fail to satisfy elective requirements of the certified basic courses. Some, including academy directors, have advocated that POST cease conducting equivalency evaluations and require that all recruits actually complete a certified basic course. This view is fostered by the belief that:

- The 200-hour POST minimum course is woefully inadequate and those possessing only this minimum should not be allowed to practice as peace officers.
- The disparity between POST's minimum requirement and the minimum hours actually taught in all certified courses is so great as to encourage some administrators and students to find ways to circumvent certified basic academy training.

Completion of the certified basic academy has been circumvented by some administrators who adopt a selection practice of hiring reserves who have completed a reserve course that includes POST's 200-hour minimum requirement. Upon appointment of the reserves they seek and obtain a waiver by claiming completion of equivalent basic training. In some instances, administrators have assigned new officers after hire to attend a reserve course with the same purpose in mind.

It has been speculated that "open enrollment" students may in the future attempt to drop attendance at an academy upon completion of those portions including POST minimums and request a formal statement that they have completed the training required for peace officers.

Some academy directors, distressed at these prospects as well as by the employment of those who have failed physical training, have proposed that POST require that all recruit officers successfully complete a certified basic course.
Analysis of the circumstances indicates that most current objections and difficulties would be removed if the POST 200-hour basic training requirement was upgraded to a level at or above the number of hours currently contained in certified courses. POST has been urged for several years to increase the requirement. POST staff has long believed that the requirement should be upgraded. Change has only been withheld pending completion of the Basic Course Revision Project. The present circumstances indicate that POST should consider revising the 200-hour minimum requirement at this time.

Adding to the need to examine the 200-hour requirement is POST's current obligation to specify minimum training standards for police reserves. Many reserves currently receive more training than POST minimally requires for regulars. POST surely will be urged by some to require that the reserve who works alone complete training equal to that required of regular officers. POST can best deal with that issue if it knows what training is going to be required of the regular officer under the revised basic course.

When considering revision of the 200-hour training requirement, attention should also be given to whether elective subject matter now included in local academies should be adopted as part of the POST minimum requirements or excluded from certification in the basic course. There would be less potential for future confusion and conflict if subject matter content of local basic academies and POST's required course were the same. Besides physical training, elective subject matter in one or more certified basic courses currently includes a wide variety of instructional topics such as:

- Officer survival
- Stress training
- Hostage negotiation
- Crime prevention
- Swimming
- Spanish language
- English
- Jail operations
- Disaster training
- Team policing
- Helicopter coordination

A complete analysis of elective training has not been made. A complete list of elective subjects would likely reveal a great many additional topics.
Revised Commission Procedure D-1

Training

BASIC COURSE

Purpose

1-1. Specifications of Basic Course: This Commission Procedure implements that portion of the Minimum Standards for Training established in Section 1005(a) of the Regulations which relate to Basic Training.

1-2. Training Methodology: The Commission encourages use of the performance objectives training approach as outlined in the Basic Course Revision Project. Performance objectives training contains at least the following elements:

1. In broad functional areas, establish appropriate learning goals.

2. Establishment of appropriate performance objectives for each learning goal.

3. Following instruction, each student demonstrates an acceptable level of knowledge and/or proficiency for each learning goal.

NOTE: This training methodology is not mandatory. It is in a trial stage undergoing testing, evaluation and revision. At this time, use of performance objectives training elements, other than those described, is not precluded; nor is the utilization of other instructional methodologies prohibited.

1-3. Basic Course Subjects and Minimum Hours: The Basic Course is a minimum of 400 hours and consists of the following functional areas and learning goals, and minimum hours of instruction. Within this framework of minimum hours and subject content, flexibility is provided to adjust hours and instructional topics with prior POST approval.
Revised Commission Procedure D-1

Training

BASIC COURSE

Major functional areas and learning goals:

1-4. PROFESSIONAL ORIENTATION
   Proposed: 10 Hours
   A. History And Principles Of Law Enforcement
   B. Law Enforcement Profession
   C. Ethics
   D. Unethical Behavior
   E. Department Orientation
   F. Administration Of Justice Components
   G. Related Law Enforcement Agencies
   H. California Court System
   I. California Corrections System

1-5. POLICE COMMUNITY RELATIONS
   Proposed: 15 Hours
   A. Community Service Concept
   B. Community Attitudes And Influences
   C. Citizen Evaluation
   D. Crime Prevention
   E. Factors Influencing Psychological Stress

1-6. LAW
   Proposed: 45 Hours
   A. Introduction To Law
   B. Crime Elements
   C. Intent
   D. Parties To A Crime
   E. Defenses
   F. Probable Cause
   G. Attempt/Conspiracy/Solicitation Law
   H. Obstruction of Justice Law
   I. Theft Law
   J. Extortion Law
   K. Embezzlement Law
   L. Forgery/Fraud Law
   M. Burglary Law
N. Receiving Stolen Property Law
O. Malicious Mischief Law
P. Arson Law
Q. Assault/Battery Law
R. Assault With Deadly Weapon Law
S. Mayhem Law
T. Felonious Assaults Law
U. Crimes Against Children Law
V. Public Nuisance Law
W. Crimes Against Public Peace Law
X. Deadly Weapons Law
Y. Robbery Law
Z. Kidnapping Law
AA. Homicide Law
BB. Sex Crimes Law
CC. Rape Law
DD. Gaming Law
EE. Controlled Substances Law
FF. Hallucinogens Law
GG. Narcotics Law
HH. Marijuana Law
II. Poisonous Substances Law
JJ. Alcohol Beverage Control Law
KK. Constitutional Rights Law
LL. Laws Of Arrest
MM. Local Ordinances
NN. Juvenile Alcohol Law
OO. Juvenile Law And Procedure

1-7. LAWS OF EVIDENCE
Proposed: 15 Hours

A. Concepts Of Evidence
B. Privileged Communication
C. Witness Qualifications
D. Subpoena
E. Burden Of Proof
F. Rules Of Evidence
G. Search Concepts
H. Seizure Concepts
I. Legal Showup

1-8. COMMUNICATIONS
Proposed: 15 Hours

A. Interpersonal
B. Note Taking
C. Introduction to Report Writing
D. Report Writing Mechanics
E. Report Writing
F. Use Of The Telephone

1-9. VEHICLE OPERATIONS
Proposed: 15 Hours

A. Introduction To Vehicle Operation
B. Vehicle Operation Factors
1-10. FORCE AND WEAPONRY

A. Effects Of Force
B. Reasonable Force
C. Deadly Force
D. Practical Problems In The Use Of Force
E. Firearms Safety
F. Handgun
G. Care And Cleaning Of Service Handgun
H. Shotgun
I. Care And Cleaning Of Shotgun
J. Handgun Shooting Principles
K. Shotgun Shooting Principles
L. Identification Of Agency Weapons & Ammunition
M. Handgun/Day/Range(Target)
N. Handgun/Night/Range(Target)
O. Handgun/Combat/Day/Range
P. Handgun/Combat/Night/Range
Q. Shotgun/Combat/Day/Range
R. Shotgun/Combat/Night/Range
S. Use Of Chemical Agents
T. Chemical Agent Simulation

1-11. PATROL PROCEDURES

A. Patrol Concepts
B. Perception Techniques
C. Observation Techniques
D. Beat Familiarization
E. Problem Area Patrol Techniques
F. Patrol "Hazards"
G. Pedestrian Approach
H. Interrogation
I. Vehicle Pullover Techniques
J. Miscellaneous Vehicle Stops
K. Felony/High Risk Pullover Field Problem
L. Vehicle Checks
M. Wants And Warrants
N. Person Search Techniques
O. Vehicle Search Techniques -
P. Building Area Search
Q. Missing Persons
R. Search/Handcuffing/
Control Simulation
S. Handcuffing
T. Prisoner Transportation
U. Tactical Considerations/
   Crimes-In-Progress
V. Burglary-In-Progress Calls
W. Robbery-In-Progress Calls
X. Prowler Calls
Y. Crimes-In-Progress/
   Field Problems
Z. Handling Disputes
AA. Family Disputes
BB. Repossessions
CC. Landlord/Tenant Disputes
DD. Labor Disputes
EE. Defrauding An Innkeeper
FF. Handling Sick
   And Injured Persons
GG. Handling Dead Bodies
HH. Handling Animals
II. Vehicle Impound And Storage
JJ. Mentally Ill
KK. Officer Survival
LL. Mutual Aid
MM. Unusual Occurrences
NN. Fire Conditions
OO. News Media Relations
PP. Agency Referral
QQ. Crowd Control
RR. Riot Control Field Problem

1-12. TRAFFIC
      Proposed: 30 Hours
A. Introduction To Traffic
B. Vehicle Code
C. Vehicle Registration
D. Vehicle Code Violations
E. Alcohol Violations
F. Psychology Of Violator Contacts
G. Initial Violator Contact
H. License Identification
I. Traffic Stop Hazards
J. Issuing Citations And Warnings
K. Traffic Stop Field Problems
L. Traffic Control
M. Traffic Accident Investigation
N. Traffic Accident Field Problem

1-13. CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION
      Proposed: 45 Hours
A. Preliminary Investigation
B. Crime Scene Search
C. Crime Scene Notes
D. Crime Scene Sketches
E. Latent Prints
F. Identification, Collection,
   and Preservation Of Evidence
G. Chain Of Custody
H. Interviewing
I. Local Detective Function
J. Information Gathering
K. Courtroom Demeanor
L. Auto Theft Investigation
M. Burglary Investigation
N. Grand Theft Investigation
O. Felonious Assault Investigation
P. Sex Crimes Investigation
Q. Homicide Investigation
R. Suicide Investigation
S. Kidnapping Investigation
T. Robbery Investigation
U. Child Abuse Investigation
V. Vice and Organized Crime
W. Controlled Substances Abuse

1-14. CUSTODY

A. Custody Orientation
B. Custody Procedures
C. Illegal Force Against Prisoners
D. Adult Booking
E. Juvenile Booking
F. Prisoner Rights
   And Responsibilities
G. Prisoner Release

1-15. PHYSICAL FITNESS AND DEFENSE TECHNIQUES

A. Physical Disablers
B. Prevention Of Disablers
C. Weight Control
D. Self-Evaluation
E. Lifetime Fitness
F. Principles Of Weaponless
   Defense
G. Armed Suspect/
   Weaponless Defense
H. Baton Techniques
I. Baton Demonstration

1-16. FIRST AID AND CPR

A. Medic Alert

1-17. EXAMINATIONS

(A. Written and Performance)

Total Proposed: 400 Hours
PROPOSAL TO CERTIFY ONLY POST REQUIRED CURRICULUM
FOR PRESENTATION IN THE BASIC COURSE

ANALYSIS

If adopted, this proposal would effectively resolve concern that has been expressed regarding basic course completion requirements. Graduation from a certified course and successful completion of POST minimum requirements in the course would be one and the same, since POST would only certify its required curriculum.

The following are viewed as specific advantages and disadvantages of this proposal. This review reflects additional input from academy directors since this proposal was tentatively approved in January 1978.

Advantages

1. Resolves the fundamental issue relative to basic course completion requirements.
2. Resolves the specific question regarding certification of physical training.
3. Precludes future confusion as to whether or not POST training requirements are satisfied.

Disadvantages

1. Some academy directors object to withdrawal of POST certification of local requirements. They express particular concern over withdrawal of certification of physical training.
2. Some academy directors foresee procedural problems if local requirements are not certified. They expect difficulty on POST's part in evaluating whether some training subjects should or should not be certified. For example, they believe that physical training logically can be certified since the proposed, expanded minimum course requires a degree of capability for physical defensive tactics training.
3. Some academy directors foresee logistical problems if local requirements are not certified. They will view it as essential to intermix local requirements with POST requirements. Concurrent presentation of certified and noncertified curriculum might require adjustments in or clarification of reimbursement policy.

Should this policy be approved, staff recommends that the policy be included as a provision of Section D-1, POST Administrative Manual, and that the policy read as follows:

"The POST required curriculum listed below identifies all curriculum which will be certified by POST for presentation in local basic academies. Curriculum not identified below will not be certified for presentation."
Locally required curriculum may, however, be recognized for presentation in the academy. Nothing contained herein should be construed as infringing upon local prerogative to require completion by students of locally determined requirements.

Since many of the POST required learning goals identified below are broad subject guides, confusion is possible regarding whether, in some instances, a topic may be certified as a POST requirement. The following guidelines will be followed in determining whether instructional topics are to be certified:

1. All topics which are compatible with the intent of POST required subject matter are permissible inclusions in the POST certified basic course. Clarification of intent will be made relying upon a review of the performance objectives listed under the questioned learning goal. Performance objectives are found in POST's publication, Performance Objectives for the POST Basic Course.

2. All other topics will be considered local requirements and will not be certified.

Regardless, however, of judgments arrived at under guideline #1, above, regarding intent, the Commission will not certify instructional topics which require that recruits possess special skills or are topics which have high potential adverse impact, unless those instructional topics are specifically identified in the learning goals."

ALTERNATIVES

Should the proposal to certify only POST required curriculum not be approved, the following alternatives may be considered:

A. Continue to certify the entire course, but issue a policy statement clarifying the Commission's position regarding certification. This would put the Commission on record regarding its intent and preclude misunderstanding by academy directors. The policy statement would, subject to Commission approval, read as follows:

"When the Commission certifies presentations of the basic course, the act of certification means:

1. The Commission has been assured that facilities, instructional staff, and course management are adequate.

2. The Commission has been assured that at least the minimum curriculum content and hours of instruction (Section D-I, POST Administrative Manual) will be presented in the basic course.

3. Agreement exists that the Commission will monitor presentations in order to assure conformance of its minimum standards and to maintain quality control."
Certification does not imply the Commission has adopted any locally required training subjects as state level requirements, nor does the Commission take responsibility for the adverse impact of any locally required subject matter.

**Advantages**

1. Formally establishes POST's position regarding local requirements such as physical training.
2. Resolves certification questions raised when the study of basic course completion requirements was initiated.
3. Allows for formal resolution of these issues without changing the policy of certifying the entire basic course.

**Disadvantages**

1. Some persons believe the Commission should certify the entire academy presentation, meaning that POST will defend any portion of the course.

**B.** Continue to certify the entire course including local requirements, but establish an exception relative to physical training. If this alternative was adopted, the Commission would simply articulate a formal policy that until a determination has been made regarding what constitutes a valid defensible physical training program, it will certify no physical training programs at all in the basic course.

**Advantage**

1. Precludes repetition of the problem that previously surfaced relative to physical training.

**Disadvantages**

1. Some academy directors have a strong desire to continue to receive certification of physical training.
2. Precludes non-graded as well as graded physical training.
3. Only impacts the physical training issue.

**C.** Continue to certify the entire course including electives and continue to certify physical training with a more limited exception. The Commission would simply preclude certification of any physical training program that operated on a graded or pass/fail basis. Like the alternative above, this would seem to preclude the identified problem from surfacing again.
Advantages

1. Precludes repetition of the problem that previously surfaced relative to physical training.

2. Allows continued certification of non-graded physical training.

Disadvantages

1. Some academy directors desire continued certification of pass/fail physical training.

2. Only impacts the physical training issue.

D. Continue to certify the entire course including pass/fail physical training, but specify that recruits may be failed for physical training deficiencies only with the agreement and concurrence of the affected department head.

Advantage

1. Would come close to preserving status quo while guarding against repetitions of the previous problem.

Disadvantages

1. Addresses only the physical training issue.

2. Might be construed as putting POST and the academies in an awkward position--some recruits in a class who are deficient are failed while others even more deficient are passed.

3. Leaves the door open for direct action by a failed recruit who might bring suit against POST.
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training

CONSORTIUM COMMITTEE TO STUDY BASIC COURSE COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

MINUTES

January 25, 1978

San Diego

The meeting was called to order at 2:10 p.m., Wednesday, January 25, 1978, by Co-Chairman Commissioner William Kolender. A quorum was present.

PRESENT

William Kolender Commissioner, Co-Chairman
Kay Holloway Commissioner, Co-Chairman
Jake Jackson Commissioner
Edwin McCauley Commissioner
George Tielsch California Police Chiefs' Assoc.
Wayne Caldwell CSEA
Win Silva Community Colleges
John Riordan PORAC
Robert Wasserman CPOA
Alex Pantaleoni CAAJE
Jess Brewer Los Angeles Police Department

ABSENT

Jim Grant California State Sheriffs' Assoc.
Dale Rickford CAPTO

VISITORS

Keith Emerson Lieutenant, San Diego Police Department
STAFF PRESENT

William Garlington          Executive Director
Bradley Koch                Director, Standards and Training Division
Otto Saltenberger          Director, Administration Division
Gerald Townsend            Director, Executive Office
George Williams            Bureau Chief, Administration Division
Glen Fine                   Bureau Chief and Executive Secretary to the POST Advisory Committee
Georgia Pinola              Secretary, POST Advisory Committee

APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF NOVEMBER 29, 1977 MEETING

A correction to the minutes was requested in a letter to Commissioner Kolender from Committee Member Jack Pearson. He requested that the action regarding Physical Training in the Basic Course, page 4, be amended to read:

Conduct a thorough study regarding the feasibility of implementing a graded or pass/fail physical training component that meets EEOC requirements, to be completed by April 1978.

MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by Edwin McCauley, for approval of the November 29, 1977 minutes with the inclusion of the amendment as requested by Jack Pearson. MOTION CARRIED.
REVISED BASIC COURSE OUTLINE & MINIMUM HOUR REPORT

Gerald Townsend, Director, reported that a chart has been developed indicating total instructional hours for all academies and actual hours being taught in required subject areas. It also shows the average length of academy instruction, original time estimate for each of the functional areas, and a "staff recommendation" for minimum instructional hours by functional area.

Mr. Townsend reported the Basic Course Revision Consortium, after reviewing the chart, was not in opposition to 400 hours with the understanding it would be subject to a public hearing in April.

A proposed new Commission Procedure D-1, Basic Course Requirements, was distributed to Committee members.

REVIEW OF RECOMMENDATIONS FROM NOVEMBER 29, 1977 MEETING

Committee members reviewed their recommendations from the November 29 meeting. The disposition of the resolution of those recommendations are as follows:

1. Using the Revised Basic Course Outline as a guide, upgrade the existing POST Minimum Basic Course hours and performance objectives be used only as an instructional methodology.

   The proposed Procedure D-1 describing a new 400-hour basic course requirement was reviewed. There was agreement the "performance objectives" methodology should be encouraged, but not required. The following action was taken:

   MOTION by Win Silva, second by Edwin McCauley, the Committee recommend to the Commission (1) the draft Procedure D-1 be used as the Commission's guide proposal, (2) it be subject to public hearing in April 1978, and (3) staff receive as much input as possible for testimony to be given before the Commission at the public hearing. MOTION CARRIED.

2. Exclude locally determined elective subject matter from inclusion under certification of presentations of the Basic Course.

   MOTION by Jake Jackson, second by Wayne Caldwell, the "Basic Course" be defined and everything outside this definition be considered elective subject matter in order to facilitate a standardized Basic Course throughout the State. MOTION CARRIED.

3. Approve elective curriculum for Basic Training under separate certification.

   William Garlington advised the Committee that should electives be certified the field might assume that reimbursement would be provided by the Commission. There was agreement that the word "certified" should not be used.
MOTION by Jake Jackson, second by Kay Holloway, the Committee recommend to the Commission that elective subject matter over and above the Basic Course (400-hour minimum) would be approved by POST, not certified. MOTION CARRIED. (Opposed: Alex Pantaleoni)

Concerns expressed by those attending the meeting included:

- Alex Pantaleoni stated that he wanted the Committee to recognize the hardship put on academies that train other than their own people. He speculated if there is no approval or acknowledgment by the Commission of the electives, a student would be motivated to take just the required minimum hours approved by POST.

- Joseph McKeown asked the Committee to be aware that most of the academy representatives on the Basic Course Revision Consortium have stated there is no way they can teach the new performance objectives in less than 500 hours. He stated the minimum, 400 hours, will be less than required to teach the performance objectives. He also stated that setting a 400-hour minimum reimbursement with no reimbursement for electives will take away local departments' say in what will be taught.

Commissioner Kolender pointed out that performance objectives are not being mandated at this time; and if they are in the future, minimum hours will be reviewed.

- Archie Sherman expressed his belief the Committee was perpetuating the present system of circumventing completion of the whole academy and encouraging completion of just the minimum—meeting POST requirements. He stated that everything that is job related should be certified.

4. Recognize the advisory committees' recommended physical training as elective segments in addition to the certified Basic Course.

Most discussion of this item centered on whether physical training would be part of the certified basic course.

Ed Doonan stated that he has participated in the Basic Course Revision Project for the past three years and physical training has been a point of question. In view of the fact that there will be a public hearing in April, he felt this issue should not be acted upon at this time. Due to the fact there has not been enough research on this subject, he suggested this item be deferred until further study has been completed.

CONSENSUS of the Committee was this issue was covered under Item #3 above and is, therefore, a mute issue which does not require action by the Committee.
5. POST staff conduct a feasibility study to implement a graded or pass/fail physical training component that meets EEOC requirements. This study to be completed by April 1978.

Glen Fine explained to the Committee that existing staff is committed at present to the job analysis project and could not complete this study by April without jeopardizing the ongoing project.

MOTION by Win Silva, second by Edwin McCauley, the Committee recommend to the Commission that in view of the fact that staff feels it will take at least 30 man-days to complete the study and taking into consideration staff time constraints, the recommendation be amended to read, "...to be completed by January 1, 1979". MOTION CARRIED. (Opposed: Alex Pantaleoni)

Alex Pantaleoni stated he opposed the motion because he believed the problem was too critical to be postponed for another year.

6. Withhold a decision and request further study of alternatives or the entire equivalency (BCEE) waiver problem.

MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by Win Silva, the Committee recommend to the Commission that upon approval of the 400-hour minimum staff evaluate the number of waivers submitted to POST and provide quarterly reports to the Commission on the results to determine problems, e.g., are we lowering standards. MOTION CARRIED.

REVIEW OF IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

The Committee was presented a time schedule for upgrading the POST Basic Course. The schedule calls for a public hearing by the Commission on April 20, 1978, and the implementation of approved changes on July 1, 1978.

MOTION by Robert Wasserman, second by Wayne Caldwell, the implementation schedule be approved as written. MOTION CARRIED.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Committee, the meeting was adjourned at 3:20 p.m.

GEORGIA PINOLA
Secretary
EFFECTIVE DATE FOR CHANGES IN THE BASIC COURSE

The Consortium Committee has recommended that proposed changes become effective July 1, 1978.

ANALYSIS

The academies should have no difficulty in converting to proposed curriculum requirements and a minimum 400-hour course by July 1, 1978. All academies currently teach 400 hours plus and many are already teaching the proposed curriculum. No problem, therefore, should be expected in applying the proposed higher training standard to recruits trained after July 1.

Some concern, however, has been expressed in some jurisdictions about applying the proposed higher standard to new hires for whom equivalency evaluations are requested. These new hires would be principally reserve officers who have been told that completion of a 200-hour plus reserve academy will enable them to meet POST's minimum training requirement. Apparently, many reserve officers who desire employment as regular officers are working for jurisdictions which desire to employ them when vacancies occur.

Spokesmen for some of these affected jurisdictions have urged a delay (until perhaps January 1, 1979) to give them more time to hire reserves as regulars under the existing 200-hour training requirement. Should a higher requirement become effective July 1, they say:

1. It would be unfair to reserves and "open enrollment" students who have been told that completion of the reserve academy will satisfy POST training requirements through equivalency.

2. It will hamper the jurisdictions' financial capability to fill vacancies, especially if the Jarvis/Gann Initiative passes in June.

Some of these same spokesmen have urged an alternative be considered. The alternative would be to apply the new higher training standard only to persons who commence training after July 1 and, therefore, deem all persons who have already completed the equivalent of POST's 200-hour minimum requirement qualified for future employment without further training.

ALTERNATIVES

1. Accept the Consortium Committee's proposal that changes be effective July 1, 1978.


3. Establish July 1, 1978, as the effective date, but specify an exception: For purposes of employment of new officers for whom equivalency waivers are requested, the existing 200-hour minimum basic training requirement shall apply if the hiree's training occurred before July 1, 1978. Provisions of this exception expire January 1, 1979.
BULLETIN: 78-5

SUBJECT: REVISION OF BASIC TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

The POST Commission is currently considering revision of Commission Procedure D-1 by substantially expanding subject matter requirements for the basic course and increasing the minimum hours required for instruction. The Commission has scheduled a public hearing on this issue. Interested persons are invited to attend and present their views.

DATE: April 20, 1978
TIME: 10:00 a.m.
PLACE: Oakland Hilton Inn - Terrace Rooms
       #1 Hegenberger Road
       Oakland International Airport
       Oakland, California

Proposed changes to be acted upon by the Commission following the public hearing would, if adopted, become effective July 1, 1978, and consist of the following:

1. Increase the existing minimum instructional time requirement from 200 to 400 hours.

2. Modify and expand the subject matter required to be presented in the basic course.

These changes have been proposed by a study committee which included POST Commissioners and representatives of law enforcement and educator/trainer groups. Major reasons advanced for the proposed changes are the following:

1. The existing 200-hour curriculum has not been revised since 1964. Since that time the law enforcement officer's job has become more complex. New laws, court decisions, and societal changes have focused greater attention to the training of recruit officers.

2. The Legislature in the past few years has mandated more than 100 hours of training, i.e., First Aid, CPR, Traffic Investigation, PC 832, Sex Crimes, etc. It is suggested these mandates be included in the basic course requirements to legally prepare a recruit officer for the job.
3. Many reserve officer academies meet or exceed the existing 200-hour basic training requirement while "regular" basic academies all exceed 400 hours. Increasing numbers of reserve officers are hired and basic course equivalency waivers are requested based upon reserve officer training that approximates POST's present 200-hour requirement. This circumvents the normal basic training process for regular officers.

4. Also, due to the disparity between the 200-hour minimum and the greater length of certified courses, there is a continuing increase in the number of requests for waivers of the basic course from out-of-state officers seeking employment in California. Many of these applicants, on the basis of having completed 200 hours of training, are able to circumvent the normal basic training process.

The Commission will also, following this hearing, consider a policy change which would affect basic course certification. If adopted, POST would in the future certify only POST required curriculum as the "Basic Course". Locally determined elective subject matter would be approved but not covered by course certification.

The essential reason advanced for this policy change is to preclude problems that arise when trainees in the presently certified basic academies successfully complete all POST required subjects but fail non-required subjects. The major effect of adoption of this policy change on basic course certification would be to exclude physical training from certification coverage. All existing physical training programs included in basic training would continue as local requirements.

Interested persons are encouraged to communicate their views on these proposals. All written communications received will be considered by the Commission at the public hearing.

A complete copy of proposed Procedure D-1 including revised basic training curriculum requirements can be obtained by writing or calling the POST staff. Those desiring additional information about proposed changes or about the public hearing should contact Executive Director William Garlington or Bureau Chief Glen Fine at (916) 445-4615.

LOUIS L. SPORER  
Chairman
March 9, 1978

Mr. William R. Garlington
Executive Director, P.O.S.T.
7100 Bowling Drive, Suite 250
Sacramento, California 95823

Re: April 20, 1978
Hearing—OAKLAND.

Dear Mr. Garlington:

Please add my name to those of other Chiefs of Police that support the expanding of the Basic Course hours to a total of 400 hours minimum. With the mounting complex problems facing law enforcement in today's society there is a need for enlarging the base of education that new officers stand upon.

Sincerely,

J.L. Comstock
Chief of Police

JLC/RH/rh
March 9, 1978

Mr. William Garlington
Executive Director
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training
7100 Bowling Drive, Suite 250
Sacramento, California 95823

Dear Mr. Garlington:

We have reviewed the Revised Commission Procedure D-1, Training, BASIC COURSE, and the subject of elective course training. There are certain considerations regarding these matters which we believe should be brought to your attention.

With the exception of 1-10.N., Handgun/Night/Range (Target), the Basic Course subjects by functional areas and learning goals are acceptable insofar as this Department retains the prerogative to determine the time allotment and emphasis to be given a particular learning goal consistent with the functional area time minimums. This, however, is not an incremental endorsement of the Basic Course Revision Project. As you are aware, we previously indicated certain objections to that project and those objections are still valid. The exception noted (1-10.N.) is not a part of our training program.

The question of elective course training and separate course approval by P.O.S.T. is of concern to us. As you indicated at our meeting of February 16, most of our training subject matter qualifies as certified training within the 12 functional areas. The only exception you noted, and thus the only training considered as subject to elective classification, is our physical training. Our job analysis, outside consultants and a federal court have all related the Department's physical training portion of the Basic Course training to the functional areas required. It is our opinion, and that opinion is supported as noted, that our physical training is a part of the functional areas of required training and thus not elective.

These considerations are offered so that you may include our concerns when presenting these matters for Commission review.
Please be assured of our continuing cooperation on matters of mutual concern.

Very truly yours,

ROBERT F. ROCK
CHIEF OF POLICE

BARRY M. WADE, Deputy Chief
Commanding Officer
Personnel and Training Bureau
At the January 26-27 meeting, the Commission approved for public hearing changes to the regulations for the POST Specialized Law Enforcement Certification Program. (See Attachment A.) Attachment B contains the detailed regulation changes.

A public meeting of agencies participating in the Program and other interested persons was held on March 29 for the purpose of explaining the proposed changes and receiving comment. Attachment C summarizes these comments, related correspondence, and Advisory Committee recommendations.

Attachment D contains the staff report previously submitted to the Commission at the January 26-27 meeting which contains various alternatives.

List of Attachments:

A. Notice of Public Hearing (Bulletin 78-6)
B. Detailed Regulation Change Proposals
C. Input from Specialized Agencies and POST Advisory Committee
D. Staff Report on Alternatives
In accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act and pursuant to the authority vested by Section 11422 of the Government Code, NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a hearing will be held by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training:

10 a.m., April 20, 1978
Oakland Hilton Inn - Terrace Room
#1 Hegenberger Road
Oakland International Airport
Oakland, California

This hearing will be concerned with POST Regulation changes which relate to standards for (1) the POST Specialized Law Enforcement Certification Program, and (2) Penal Code Section 13510.5 (Training Standards for Specified State Agencies), and, effective July 1, 1978, will include:

1. Incorporation of Specialized Regulations into Title 2 of the California Administrative Code.

2. Amend Section S-105 to read:

S-105. Standards for Training.
   (a) Specialized Law Enforcement Basic Course (Required)
      (1) Every trainee must complete the certified Basic Course prescribed for his/her category (Specialized Police, Investigators, and Marshals) within 12 months from the date of his/her appointment as a regularly employed specialized peace officer.

      (2) Requirements for the Basic Course applicable to Specialized Police, Investigators, and Marshals, are set forth in PAM, Section D. 'The Specialized Police, Investigators and Marshal Basic Courses.'

NOTE: This change will result in the decertification of currently certified Specialized Basics.

(d) Advanced Officer Course (Optional) Required

(1) Every specialized peace officer below the rank of first-level supervisory position, as defined in Section S-101 (g), shall complete the certified Advanced Officer Course of 20 or more hours at least once every four years after completion of the Basic Course.

3. Add Section S-112 to read:

S-112. Training Standards for Specified State Agency Peace Officers

Penal Code Section 13510.5 requires POST to adopt training standards for specified State Agency peace officers. The Basic and Advanced Officer Courses are designated as the training standard.

4. Add Section S-113 to read:

S-113. Standards for Agency Entry Into Program

(a) Only agencies whose peace officers perform enforcement or investigative duties, as defined by the Commission, are eligible for participation.

(b) Submission of a certified copy of an ordinance, or in the case of agencies not empowered to pass ordinances or resolutions - a letter of intent as prescribed by the Commission, is required.

(c) At the time of application for entry into the program, the Specialized Law Enforcement Agency must submit a schedule which insures that all its presently employed peace officers will meet POST training standards within a reasonable period of time.

NOTE: Agencies currently in the program are not required to adhere to this regulation.

5. Commission Procedural Changes

a. Specialized Program participants will become eligible for the POST Supervisory and Management Certificate.

b. Effective July 1, 1978, the moratorium on entry of new agencies into the Specialized Program is removed.
Notice of Public Hearing

Notice is also given that any person interested may present statements or arguments orally or in writing relevant to the action proposed at the hearing. Written communications should be directed to:

William R. Garlington
Executive Director
Commission on POST
7100 Bowling Drive, Suite 250
Sacramento, California 95823

Complete copies of the Specialized Program Regulations may be obtained upon request to POST.

The Commission has determined that the above regulations will create no new costs to local government, pursuant to Section 2231 of the Revenue and Taxation Code since the Specialized Law Enforcement Certification Program is voluntary.

LOUIS E. SPORRER
Chairman
STANDARDS FOR EMPLOYMENT (continued)

(5) Be examined by a licensed physician and must meet the requirements prescribed in PAM, Section C, “Physical Examination.”

(6) Be interviewed personally prior to employment by the department head or his/her representative(s), to determine his/her suitability for the police service including such things as the recruit’s appearance, personality, maturity, temperament, background and ability to communicate.

(7) At the date of hire or within 24 months have been awarded by an accredited college and/or university no less than 6 college and/or university semester units or 9 quarter units as authorized by the Commission.

(b) It is emphasized that these are minimum entrance standards. Higher standards are recommended whenever the availability of qualified applicants meets the demand.

(c) All requirements of Section 102 of the Specialized Regulations shall apply in each and every case of lateral entry, as defined in Section 101(i), regardless of the rank to which the person is appointed, unless waived by the Commission. This section does not apply to any person who was a regular, full-time officer, as defined in Section 101(m), prior to July 1, 1974.

S-103. Notice of Peace Officer Appointment. Whenever a specialized peace officer is newly appointed, or enters a department laterally, the department shall notify the Commission within 30 days of the appointment on a form approved by the Commission.

S-104. Conditions for Continuing Employment

(a) Every specialized peace officer employed by a department shall be required to serve in a probationary status for not less than 12 months.

(b) Every specialized peace officer employed by a department shall at the date of hire or within 24 months have been awarded by an accredited college and/or university no less than 6 college and/or university semester units or 9 quarter units acceptable to the Commission.

S-105. Standards for Training

(a) Specialized-Law-Enforcement Basic Course (Required)

(1) Every trainee-must person shall satisfactorily complete the certified Basic Course prescribed for his/her category (Specialized Police, Investigators and Marshals) within 12 months from the date of his/her appointment as a regularly employed specialized peace officer.

(2) Requirements for the Basic Course applicable-to Specialized Police, Investigators and Marshals, are set forth in PAM, Section D, “The Specialized Police, Investigators and Marshals Basic Course.”

(b) Supervisory Course (Required)

(1) Every specialized peace officer promoted, appointed or transferred to a first-level supervisory position shall have satisfactorily completed the Certified Supervisory Course prior to promotion or within 12 months after the initial promotion, appointment or transfer to such position.

(2) Requirements for the Supervisory Course are set forth in PAM, Section D, “The Supervisory Course.”
STANDARDS FOR TRAINING (continued)

(c) Management Course (Required)

(1) Every specialized peace officer promoted, appointed or transferred to a Middle Management position shall have satisfactorily completed the Certified Management Course prior to promotion or within 12 months after the initial promotion, appointment or transfer.

(2) Requirements for the Management Course are set forth in PAM, Section D, "The Management Course."

(d) Advanced Officer Course (Optional) - (Required)

(1) Every specialized peace officer below the rank of first-level supervisory position as defined in Section 101 (g) shall complete the certified Advanced Officer Course of 20 or more hours at least once every four years after completion of the Basic Course.

(2) Requirements for the Advanced Officer Course are set forth in PAM, Section D, "The Advanced Officer Course."

(e) Executive Development Course (Optional)

(1) The Executive Development Course is designed for department heads. Specialized peace officers occupying middle management positions or above may attend provided the officers have satisfactorily completed the certified Management Course. The Executive Development Course is optional.

(2) Requirements for the Executive Development Course are set forth in PAM, Section D, "Executive Development Course."

(f) Technical Courses (Optional)

(1) Technical Courses are designed to develop skills and knowledge in subjects requiring special expertise. The courses are optional.

(2) Requirements for Technical Courses are set forth in PAM, Section D, "Technical Courses."

(g) Special Courses (Legislatively Mandated)

(1) Special Courses are mandated by the Legislature.

(2) Requirements for Special Courses are set forth in PAM, Section D, "Special Courses."

(h) Seminars (Optional)

(1) Seminars are designed to study and solve current and future problems encountered by specialized law enforcement agencies. Enrollment is open to any rank. Seminars are optional.

(2) Requirements for Seminars are set forth in PAM, Section D, "Seminars."
S-106. Extension of Time Limit for Course Completion

The Commission may grant an extension of a time limit for completion of any course required by Section S-105 of the Specialized Law Enforcement Certification Program Regulations upon presentation of evidence by a specialized law enforcement department that a specialized peace officer is unable to complete the required course within the time limit prescribed because of illness, injury, military service, or special duty assignment required and made in the public interest of the concerned jurisdiction. Time extensions granted under this subsection shall not exceed that which is reasonable, bearing in mind each individual circumstance.

(b) The Commission may grant an extension of time for any course required by Section S-105 of the Specialized Law Enforcement Certification Program Regulations upon presentation of evidence by a department that a specialized peace officer was unable to complete the required course within the time prescribed for reasons other than those specified in subsection (a). In the event that an agency does not require an individual to complete the applicable training by the end of the extension period, such agency shall not be eligible for the reimbursement of any expenses which are incurred as a result of the training when it finally occurs.

S-107. Waiver for Equivalent Training. The Commission may waive the requirement for the completion of any course required by Section S-105 of the Specialized Law Enforcement Certification Program Regulations upon presentation of documentary evidence by a department that an officer has satisfactorily completed equivalent training.

S-108 Certificates and Awards

Certificates and awards, e.g., Basic Certificates through and inclusive of Management Certificates, may be presented by the Commission for the purpose of raising the level of competence of specialized law enforcement agencies and to foster cooperation among the Commission, agencies, groups, organizations, jurisdictions and individuals, as provided for in Regulation Section 1011.

(b) Certificates and awards remain the property of the Commission and the Commission shall have the power to cancel or recall any certificate or award when:

(1) the certificate was issued by administrative error;
(2) the certificate was obtained through misrepresentation or fraud;
(3) the holder has been convicted of any crime involving moral turpitude;
(4) the holder has been convicted of a felony; or
(5) other due cause as determined by the Commission.

(c) Specialized Law Enforcement Certificates are established for the purpose of fostering professionalization, education and experience necessary to perform adequately the duties of specialized public law enforcement services such as those performed by special investigators, campus police, police officers of the California State Police Division, marshals, and such others as may be deemed appropriate by the Commission. Requirements for Specialized Law Enforcement Certificates are set forth in PAM, Section F-7, "Specialized Law Enforcement Certification Program."

S-109 Certification of Courses

(a) The Commission shall certify those schools deemed adequate to effectively teach one or more of the prescribed courses. The identity of each school so certified shall be periodically published and distributed by the Commission.

(b) The Commission may certify courses. Criteria for certification include, but are not limited to: a demonstrated need and compliance with minimum standards for curriculum, facilities, instructors and instructional quality.

(c) Certification may be revoked by action of the Commission whenever a school is deemed inadequate or no longer presents certified courses. In such event, the sponsoring agency of said school and the head of each department whose trainees participate in the school shall be notified by the Commission. The school may be recertified by the Commission when it deems the deficiencies have been corrected.
Certification of courses may be revoked by action of the Commission when:

1. there is no longer a demonstrated need for the course;
2. there is failure to comply with standards set forth in (1) above; OR
3. there are other causes as determined by the Commission.

S-110. Code of Ethics. The Law Enforcement Code of Ethics, as prescribed in PAM, Section C, "The Law Enforcement Code of Ethics," shall be administered as an oath to all trainees during the Basic Course.

S-111. Services Provided by the Commission

(a) In accordance with Section 13503(e) Penal Code, the Commission may develop and implement programs to increase the effectiveness of law enforcement, and when such programs involve training and education courses to cooperate with and secure the cooperation of state-level officers, agencies, and bodies having jurisdiction over systems of public higher education in continuing the development of college-level training and education programs.

(b) The Commission may periodically publish or recommend the other governmental agencies publish curricula, manuals, lesson plans and other material to aid local departments and specialized agencies in achieving the objectives of the Act.


Penal Code Section 13510.5 requires POST to adopt training standards for specified State Agency peace officers. The Basic and Advanced Officer Courses are designated as the training standard.

S-113. Standards for Agency Entry Into Program

(a) Only agencies whose peace officers perform enforcement or investigative duties, as defined by the Commission, are eligible for participation.

(b) Submission of a certified copy of an ordinance, or in the case of agencies not empowered to pass ordinances or resolutions -- a letter of intent as prescribed by the Commission, is required.

(c) At the time of application for entry into the program, the Specialized Law Enforcement Agency must submit a schedule which insures that all its presently employed peace officers will meet POST training standards within a reasonable period of time.
Memorandum

To: POST Commissioners

Date: April 11, 1978

Executive Director
From: Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training

Subject: Results of Specialized Agency Input on Proposed Regulation Changes

In order to explain and receive comments on the proposed regulation changes concerning the Specialized Law Enforcement Certification Program, a meeting was held at POST on March 29, 1978. The meeting was well-attended with 26 agencies represented. In summary, there were four generalized conclusions from testimony of participants.

1. Generally, the uniformed police agencies support the regular Basic, but most investigative agencies object to the 400-hour regular basic training requirement. Arguments presented in opposition to the proposed 400-hour regular Basic Course included increased costs, budgetary limitations, and lack of relevancy of training.

Alternative:

- For specialized police and marshals' agencies already in the Program, adopt a two-year dual-track regular or specialized Basic Course, and effective July 1, 1980, the Regular Basic Course becomes the requirement.

- For specialized investigative agencies, maintain the 200-hour minimum Specialized Investigative Basic with the following stipulations:
  
  a. Task the specialized investigative agencies to jointly study and develop a recommended Specialized Investigative Basic Course.

  b. By July 1, 1980, the Commission review the effectiveness and desirability for continuation of the Specialized Investigative Basic.

2. Those in attendance were in agreement POST certificates should delete the title "Specialized" and substitute each agency's name.
3. Some specialized agencies desire to have Executive Certificates made available to "eligible" persons in the Program.

4. Those in attendance agreed the training standard pursuant to Penal Code Section 13510.5 should be only the Advanced Officer Training requirement.

All other proposed regulation and procedural changes were supported.

Detailed minutes from this meeting are attached. The file of related correspondence will be available at the hearing.

WILLIAM R. GARLINGTON
A meeting was held on March 29, 1978, at POST headquarters in Sacramento, to receive input from the specialized law enforcement agencies in California. Several proposed changes in the POST regulations for the Specialized Certification Program were discussed.

The meeting was well-attended with 26 agencies represented. The following are highlights of the testimony. A recording of the complete proceedings is on file at POST headquarters.

Jack Barney, Senior Special Investigator, D. M. V.

Section S-105 (a) - Basic Course (Required): (In part) . . Only 40 to 50% of the 400 hours training would be relevant to our needs. We would recommend replacing some of the required topics with investigative techniques that we need rather than uniform police training, and set up an advisory board among the specialized agencies to give input to POST on the performance objectives that are meaningful and relevant for our needs. If we have to go 400 hours, let's make it what we need and not something somebody says we have to have in order to get a certificate. Training should be relevant and meaningful.

Dick Bendel, D. M. V., requested a memo be read into the record from Frank Broadhurst, Chief of Staff, Division of Compliance, D. M. V., which addressed the following points, in part:

S-105: 1. Doubling required minimum hours should be substantiated by proven need. We would appreciate an opportunity to review the study substantiating the findings.

2. Has the Specialized Basic Program been assessed as being unnecessary, ineffective, or in some manner inappropriate?

3. We question the relevancy of a 400-hour regular basic, oriented predominantly toward the uniformed street patrolman, to a special investigative entity which requires unique and different training.

4. Even if a newly-appointed investigator possesses the Regular Basic Certificate, he is required to attend the Specialized Basic Course to qualify to assume special investigator duties. Thus requiring 80 hours of additional training above the 400-hour Basic.

5. This degree of initial training is excessive and beyond our needs; also, beyond our ability to fund.
Mr. Broadhurst proposed POST modify its position as follows:

1. That POST retain the Specialized Program in its present form; especially if the person possesses an appropriate college degree.

2. That, if the foregoing is unacceptable because of a true need for expanded basic training, a longer course should still incorporate the specialized block of courses applicable to each agency's duties; or at least a block of general investigative subjects which are somewhat relevant to all investigative agencies.

3. Establish a dual-track course wherein the specialized departments can split off from the other groups and receive special training of such common and general nature.

Ken Schrimp, Fresno Community College Police

My agency requires POST basic training for the officers. They perform general law enforcement services, and it is not fair to stigmatize the officer by putting "specialized" on his certificate. This jeopardizes reciprocity.

Wayne Caldwell, Department of Fish and Game, and POST Advisory Board

There is no reason to differentiate the certificates. The stigma of the word "specialized" should be removed.

Dick Diltz, Department of Forestry

We do not hire recruits. People who become peace officers in our department have been working for Forestry for at least five years and are required to successfully pass a 240-hour specialized training course. The 400-hour requirement would not enhance our ability to carry out our mission. The extra training would cost $2,500 per student just for salary and benefits, plus $11 per day per student in our academy, and a loss of two man-years per class. This would total an additional $43,000 per class.

Our Specialized Basic POST-approved 240-hour course teaches all necessary general peace officer subjects required to turn out a fully qualified peace officer, and it places emphasis in those areas that are primary duties, i.e., enforcement of forest and fire laws and arson investigation.

Our entire 240-hour course is taught by performance objectives. To arbitrarily add 160 hours of unnecessary subject matter not relevant to our peace officers' duties, violates every principle of performance objectives.

In summary: It is felt we will have to pull out of the program if it goes
Specialized Program - cont.

this way. POST’s purpose is to promote professionalization with all law enforcement. We are not trying to sidestep training requirements, and want to continue, but want cost-effective training.

In response to POST’s statement that there are very few specialized courses available; if they are meeting the needs of the specialized agencies, that is what is necessary.

R. C. Randolph, Marshal, San Bernardino County

We are being told we’re facing a 30% cutback on the local level which will make it very difficult to get additional funds for training (Jarvis-Gann Initiative). Our main concern is keeping our academy. How are we going to get our academy certified as a regular academy?

S-105(d) There is no problem with requiring Advanced Officer Course training. Also agree with specialized program participants becoming eligible for POST Supervisory and Management Certificates.

George Reese, Deputy Director, Alcoholic Beverage Control

S-105 I would like to go on record as being in basic agreement with the positions stated by both DMV and the Forestry Department. This would mean $100,000 additional salaries and loss of about 2½ man-years per year; and this does not include per diem which would be a big factor.

We are not opposed to training, but would suggest that you first look at agencies involved to find out where they are deficient. We only want to be involved in meaningful, essential training.

John Thomassen, Chief, Division of Investigation, Consumer Affairs

S-105 I concur with the statements so far. Has there been a problem with the specialized people that an increase from 200 to 400 hours was necessary? If there is a problem, it would be my suggestion to look into that area to see what was necessary to bring it up to standard. The 200 hours has been very adequate for us.

In addition to the Specialized Basic Course, our people are trained in specifics relative to the 32 licensing agencies we service. In addition to the expense of the additional training, it would impose a burden upon us because of our excessive workload.

Jim Wichtum, Patrol Inspector, Department of Fish and Game

S-105 We are in agreement with the other specialized agencies with the problems that are inherent with increasing the training requirement to 400 hours. We have always sent our officers to the basic academy and received 400+ hours of training. We recently have become convinced that a particular specialized school is able to give a better course for our people in less hours. We think
J. Wictum, Dept. of Fish and Game - cont.

there might be an unfortunate tendency to equate hours with quality, and we
don't think this is necessarily the case. Our problem with the 400 hours
is that it is an academic solution to the training problem. We have not been
able to validate that this academic training is that valuable. We are looking
at a shorter core program, and will look into a field training program to
answer the specialized needs of our agency. Our problem is -- where are
we going to cut? If we have to use the extra money (for 400 hours) and
continue to put this into a classroom type situation, we will have to cut back
somewhere, and it might be a more viable area. We would like POST to
look at something more flexible where we would not be locked into an auto­
matic 400-hour program which even by the most liberal interpretation has
70-80 hours that are essentially worthless for our uniformed officers doing
patrol work.

James D. Latham, Investigation, Department of Health

S-105 We can see no use for the majority of training included in the Basic Course.
The cost of 400 hours of training would never be supported by the Department.
We would request that the Specialized Course be continued.

Jack F. Smyre, Park Safety and Enforcement Supervisor

S-105 Our Director objects to the increase, but if it is approved by the Commission,
we will comply. We do request that the flexibility of the course content
and minimum hours of subject content be exercised so that we could have
some of those things that our peace officers run into in a park setting.

S-105(d) We support the Advanced Officer Training requirement.

We request the moratorium be removed and that our certification be
approved. We would hope all of our past trainees would be grandfathered
into the certification program.

S-108 We do not agree with issuing "Specialized" Certificates and "Regular"
Certificates. The professional certificates all should be the same.

Robert D. Bryan, Fremont Community College District

Mr. Bryan stated in summary the community colleges serve the total
community, and would like to apply in order to professionalize all of their
people. Regarding issues at hand:

S-105: In agreement
S-112: "We are not a state agency so will make no comment."
S-113: In agreement.

We request that the moratorium on entry of new agencies into the
Specialized Program be removed.
J. Patrick Carter, Superintendent, Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Co.

In summary, the Santa Fe is in agreement with the mandated training requirement. The railroad also requires some specialized training. Recommends this philosophy for all specialized agencies.

W. J. Gregoire, Jr., Vice-President, San Bernardino County Marshals' Assoc.

The Association would like to go on record as being in favor of expanding training with certain realistic limitations as to who is paying the bill. Since POST is not going to be paying the bill, there has to be some realistic outlook as to who is paying the freight. If we're all going to go through a 400-hour academy and add on adjuncts, then there is no reason for a "Specialized Program". The reimbursement could be handled administratively.

We resent the "specialized" stigma associated with the certification program. Restrains the ability for lateral movement.

B. Bendel, D.M.V.

In the Specialized Program there are two sets of requirements -- those in uniform have one set and investigative personnel have another. Both groups should recognize each other's needs. We are looking at a two-track system within the specialized group. Would the Commission allow the specialized agencies to develop a core course that investigative agencies could use and time to do it? We should recognize the differences in the requirements and try to work together.

Larry Richey, Deputy Director, Department of Forestry

We are looking at two areas -- the uniformed patrolman of the Parks who may need the Basic Course to meet their needs -- and the kind of cost-effective training to meet our particular needs in the Specialized Course. As you look at the specialized groups that may want to come in, it is a responsibility to look at the kind of work they do to decide if the Basic Course or a specialized course fits their needs. We are all supposed to be spending the money on cost-effective training to meet our particular responsibility on the job. We have worked hard for professionalization and will continue to do so, but to be told for some arbitrary reason 400 hours is a magic number for basic training needs doesn't solve the problem. We would suggest POST look at our course to see where we are deficient.

Training Standards for Specified State Agency Peace Officers

There was verbal consensus that those objecting to the Regular Basic Course as being the training standard for the Specialized Program, would also object to POST designating the Basic Course as the training standard to comply with 13510.5 P.C.

There was no objection voiced to required advanced officer training.
S-113 Standards for Agency Entry

In response to a question on grandfathering:

Snow: "Should the Commission adopt everything here as presented, the existing peace officers in your agency would be judged for purposes of grandfathering on the basis of the current standard. We would not retroactively apply the increased training standards."

There was concurrence with the proposed standards for agency entry.

Procedural Changes

- Eligibility for POST Supervisory and Management Certificates

G. Reese, A.B.C.: If a man meets the prerequisites as spelled out in the regulations, and is determined to be the department head, he should be eligible for the Executive Certificate in the Specialized Program, also.

K. Schrimp, Community College Police: If the Executive Certificates is excluded from the specialized areas, it would be classified as another "specialized" stigma.

- Removal of Moratorium on Entry of New Agencies

Unanimous support was received for removal of moratorium on entry of new agencies in the Specialized Program.

I. Kaufman
Recording Secretary
ALTERNATIVES

A. Curriculum:

1. Basic Training

   Alternatives:

   a. Maintain the status quo.

      In the 1976 survey of agencies participating in the POST Specialized Program, the majority responding indicated the training they received was inadequate and not relevant to their specific needs. The curriculum for the specialized basics became effective January 1, 1970 and has not been revised since then. Even though the Basic Course Revision Project is underway to update the regular basic, no similar effort has been undertaken for the specialized basics.

   b. Update the curriculum standards for the specialized basics (police, investigators, marshals).

      Such a revision effort would require a moderate amount of staff time. With the diversity of agencies participating in the Specialized Program, there is likelihood that even revised basic curriculum may not satisfy everyone.

   c. Discontinue certifying specialized basic courses and modularize the regular basic creating a universal core with required additional short courses for each specialized discipline (police, sheriff, marshals, investigators).

      This alternative assumes there are some universal skills and knowledge common to all peace officer groups. At the same time there are training needs peculiar to specialized disciplines which are not uniformly and systematically met in the basic course. For example, some regular basic courses contain jail operations for sheriffs deputies while other basics include traffic accident investigation to the degree necessary to satisfy CVC 40600 for city police. A similar analogy can be made with respect to investigators needing additional investigative techniques while marshals require additional civil process content. The difficulty with this proposal is that most basic academies are not now geared to accommodate this degree of specialization. However, this alternative would help facilitate certificate interchangeability.
A. Curriculum (continued)

d. Discontinue specialized basic courses and require completion of the regular basic by all peace officers participating in the POST Certification Programs.

Requiring all peace officers to participate in the program would overcome the frequently expressed problem that there are insufficient presentations and too few specialized basic courses. Specialized agencies have, as a consequence, satisfied basic course requirements through frequent use of the equivalency process. Over 50% of specialized certificates are issued on the basis of equivalency, which takes a great deal more staff time than does certificate issuance based upon course attendance. On the other hand, there are 28 regular basic academies conveniently located throughout the State. The regular basic course can be viewed in the same respect as law school to the legal profession—a universal requirement for all attorneys regardless of their ultimate speciality. Of course, some of the basic content may be inappropriate for a given speciality but viewed from the perspective of a profession with considerable lateral mobility, it may be justified. Further, the current problems associated with certificate interchangeability between the regular and specialized programs would be alleviated.

The disadvantages of this alternative include the increased loss of manpower for training purposes particularly by agencies participating in the Specialized Program. Regular basic courses average 525 hours while specialized basics are much shorter. Some agencies in the Specialized Program may thus choose not to continue their participation while others would be discouraged from entering the program. Such a proposal may stimulate legislation from agencies in the Specialized Program relative to POST's certificate programs. This alternative may potentially serve as justification for future legislative expansion of the POST reimbursement program to include additional agencies.

2. Advanced Officer Training

Alternatives:

a. Maintain advanced officer training optional.

The Advanced Officer Course is optional for agencies participating in the specialized program while it is
A. Curriculum (continued)

required for agencies in the reimbursement program. Many have viewed this as inconsistent and in need of correction. Others cite the need to retain Advanced Officer as optional due to the fact agencies participating in the Specialized Program are not reimbursable from the POTF and thus create financial hardship.

b. Require advanced officer training for all participants.

Since the purpose of advanced officer training is to provide update-refresher instruction in new laws, court decisions, officer survival, new techniques, etc., it is logical to assume most peace officers share this common need. By requiring advanced officer training for all agencies, it would help (1) insure initial and continued law enforcement agency commitment to training and (2) reduce differences between the Regular and Specialized programs if both are to retained.

B. Certificates

Alternatives:

1. Continue both the regular and specialized certificate programs as now constituted.

This alternative does not address the current problems relating to certificate interchangeability, makeup of deficiencies for lateral transfers, and inequities between the programs.

2. Continue both the regular and specialized certificate programs but upgrade the requirements for specialized certificates to the same level required for regular certificates.

Under this alternative, peace officers of agencies participating in the Specialized Program would be required to complete the regular basic course as well as supervisory, advanced officer and management training. This would facilitate certificate interchangeability and may assist lateral mobility.

3. Discontinue issuance of specialized certificates and issue regular certificates to all participating in the "POST Certification Program" regardless of their reimbursement status.
B. Certificates (continued)

Current requirements for regular certificates would apply to all participants. There would be a cost savings to POST in not having to issue two different series of certificates as well as reduction of equivalency evaluations so prevalent in the Specialized Program. Difficulty arises over equating differing kinds of experience. For example, is one year of experience as a DMV investigator equivalent to one year of patrol experience as a city policeman? Further, many consider POST certificates for "regular" and "specialized" peace officers as one of the few remaining distinctions (a form of status symbol), and hence desirable to retain. Under this alternative, there would be no need to have separate regulations—one for regular and one for specialized. The POST Regulations would be revised.

One variation of this proposal is the "agency specific model" which is to discontinue labeling POST certificates as Specialized or Regular and instead record the name of the agency on the certificate at the time of application.

4. Eligibility of specialized program participants for all levels of POST certificates.

Currently, peace officers from agencies participating in the Specialized Program are only eligible for basic, intermediate and advanced certificates. They are not eligible for management and executive certificates unlike qualified peace officers from agencies in the regular program. This difference has aggravated many, particularly because management training is required yet recognition in the form of certificates are not available. Some argue the cost for issuance of these certificates would be negligible and would bring much good will. Another factor in support of this alternative is that several agencies (i.e. BART, East Bay Regional Park District, State Colleges and Universities) which have been legislated into the POST reimbursement program have been placed in the regular certificate program and hence eligible for the full range of regular certificates. Further, POST has permitted the California Highway Patrol into the regular certification program but without reimbursement.

C. Requirements For Agency Entry Into The Program.

Alternatives:

1. Maintain current entry requirements.
C. Requirements For Agency Entry Into The Program (continued)

Agencies entering either the regular or specialized programs are not required to have existing peace officers brought up to POST's training or selection standards. As a consequence, some agencies have entered the POST program with less than full commitment to meeting POST standards. POST's requirements apply to all peace officers appointed after the effective date of agency entry into the program.

2. Establish an entry requirement for the Specialized Program that an applying agency must submit a schedule which will lead all its presently employed peace officers to meet POST training standards in a reasonable period of time.

This requirement would insure commitment to training by agencies requesting entry into the POST Program. At the same time, it would serve to discourage frivolous requests for entry and increase respect for the POST Certification Program.

3. Establish the following additional eligibility requirements for the admission of non-reimbursable agencies into the POST Program.

a. Continue the practice of the Commission approving by category which agencies are acceptable in the POST Certification Program.

b. Continue all non-reimbursable agencies currently in the POST Program but their continuance shall imply no precedence for other agencies.

c. Make eligible all agencies whose members are vested with peace officer authority under Penal Code Section 830 and perform enforcement or investigatory functions except:

1. State corrections and local probation
2. Agencies whose primary purpose or activity is to provide facility or grounds security
3. Agencies whose primary duties are non-enforcement or inspectional
4. California National Guard
5. Agencies which at the time of application are negligent in training and selection practices to
C. Requirements For Agency Entry Into The Program (continued)

such an extent it would preclude the agency meeting POST requirements.

The advantage of this alternative is that it would serve as a screening device or guide in dealing with future requests for entry into the POST Program. It would also serve to limit the future potential growth of the Specialized Program. The disadvantage is that this proposal singles out some agencies for ineligibility. Such an approach is a reversal of current Commission policy of identifying which categories of agencies can participate. Applying these screening standards to existing specialized agencies could be considered but would be viewed by affected agencies as unfair.

D. Moratorium On New Agency Entry Into The Specialized Program

Alternatives:

1. Continue the moratorium.

2. Discontinue the moratorium and begin admitting additional agencies based upon additional eligibility requirements presented in Section C and training requirements in Section A. Since the moratorium on admitting new agencies to the Specialized Program, eight (8) law enforcement agencies have formally requested and been denied admission to the program pending completion of further study. They include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agencies Requesting Admission</th>
<th>Approved Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Los Angeles City Housing Authority</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. California Board of Medical Examiners</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. California Horseracing Board</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. San Mateo County Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. California State Department of Parks and Recreation</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Southern California Rapid Transit District</td>
<td>Regional Tran. Dist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. San Jose Community College Police Department</td>
<td>Comm. College Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. West Valley Community College Police Department</td>
<td>Comm. College Police</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D. Moratorium On New Agency Entry Into The Specialized Program
(continued)

From the above list, the first five (1-5) are not technically approved categories even though there are similar agencies already admitted to the program.

Additional Commission policy regarding strengthening the requirements for training and agency entry into the program would have the effect of limiting future growth and participation in the program depending upon the previous alternatives adopted. Removing the moratorium may preclude legislation from being introduced mandating admission to the program.

E. Training Standards for Penal Code Section 13510.5

Alternatives:

1. Await further clarifying legislation.

2. After public hearing, adopt one of the following:
   a. Regular basic course as the standard.
   b. Both the regular basic course and the advanced officer training requirement as the standards.
   c. The appropriate specialized basic course as the standard.
   d. Both the appropriate specialized basic course and the advanced officer training requirement as the standard.
   e. Other

The Legislature in 1975 passed SB 1021 which enacted Penal Code Section 13510.5 requiring POST to set training standards for specified state law enforcement agencies by January 1, 1976. Because of various defects in the legislation, POST has refrained from carrying out this mandate. (See Attachment C).

Penal Code Section 13510.5 (Attachment C) does not require affected agency participation in the POST Specialized Certification Program. This legislation is not specific as to the type of training standard—basic, advanced officer, or other. However, both the author and proponents, Law Enforcement Council of the California State Employees Association, have indicated legislative intent was to establish both entry and advanced officer training implementing the standards due to defects in the legislation including the lack of clarity concerning the
E. Training Standards for Penal Code Section 13510.5 (continued)

intended training standard, agencies affected, and sanctions for non-compliance. The legislation's proponents have indicated clean-up legislation will be introduced during the 1978 session. The issue is whether to continue awaiting clarifying legislation or go ahead with adoption of training standards.
UPDATED STATUS OF SPECIALIZED LAW ENFORCEMENT CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

History

The POST Specialized Program proposal was introduced to the POST Commission on April 11, 1969. Objectives of the program were to professionalize specialized law enforcement agencies by establishing minimum standards for the selection and training of peace officers in non-POST reimbursable agencies. The Specialized Law Enforcement Program became effective January 1, 1970.

Previous to the October 1976 moratorium on new agencies entering the program, it was Commission policy to authorize the Executive Director to approve requests from agencies in categories which had already been approved by the Commission. Requests from agencies in categories not heretofore approved by the Commission were brought to the Commission for its consideration and approval.

Current Status

The voluntary program has seen considerable growth. The program presently has eight state agencies, 63 local agencies, and three private agencies participating with a combined total of 3,885 personnel. Specialized agencies are treated substantially the same as reimbursable agencies. They are visited at least once each year to verify standards compliance and provided on-site and telephonic consultative services related to selection and training.

Specialized agency personnel are eligible for specialized basic, intermediate, and advanced certificates. A total of 435 were issued in 1977.

Program Costs

The 1977 estimated total program cost of $18,880 is shared by the Administration and Standards and Training Divisions.

Administration (Certificate Issuance)

Records Clerk, Mailing, Filing, Postage $2,666
(435 certificates/year)
Standards and Training (Compliance, Consultative Services, Course Certification)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compliance Inspections (80/year x $140)</td>
<td>$11,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Costs &amp; Other Consultative Services</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub-Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$16,214</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$18,880</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These program costs indicate the Specialized Program constitutes only a small part of POST's activities. Approximately 6% of the Administration Division's Certificate Section time is devoted to specialized agencies. The operation is already equipped and staffed to accommodate the regular reimbursable agencies. Likewise, Standards and Training Division accommodates consultative and compliance visitations in conjunction with those to regular agencies.

**Potential Growth**

There is considerable potential for growth in the program since there are approximately 50,000 "specialized" peace officers (non-POST reimbursable) not in the Specialized Program. However, this must be viewed from the perspective that growth is directly related to admission criteria established by the Commission. The attached charts provide a basis for comparison and projection of program costs.
Memorandum

Robert Grogan, Chairman
Standards Validation Committee
From: Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training

Subject: LEAA GRANT REQUEST

Staff has been advised that our pending application for a $500,000 grant has been approved by LEAA. Enclosed for your review are (1) a copy of our original grant application and (2) a copy of the Special Conditions imposed by LEAA.

Our Committee met with staff in Los Angeles on March 23 to review the Special Conditions. Minutes of our meeting are also enclosed.

During that meeting, the Committee made the following recommendations:

1. That the Commission authorize the Committee to review and approve grant project progress reports in order to avoid calling special Commission meetings.

2. That the Commission approve the following as research priorities for the grant project:
   a. validate physical agility and physical performance requirements which may incorporate height and weight, and
   b. validate written test for entry-level which would include reading and writing skills testing.

Since our meeting on March 23, staff has met with LEAA personnel for discussion about the grant award. They report that:

1. LEAA requests that we submit application to augment the grant in order to provide for monies to prepare written documents which will enable other states to make use of our research, and

2. LEAA requests that we consider submitting application for grant funds to test a model designed to enable projections of future criminal justice manpower requirements. If this grant were awarded, the project would run concurrently with the standards validation project.
Staff will be able to address these proposals in greater detail. Staff will also be able to report on efforts to negotiate certain of the Special Conditions imposed on the approved grant award.

Enclosures
**FEDERAL ASSISTANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. TYPE OF ACTION</td>
<td>□ Preapplication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Notification of Intent (Opt.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Report of Federal Action</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leave Blank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. LEGAL APPLICANT/RECIPIENT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Applicant Name:</td>
<td>Comm. on Peace Officer Stds. &amp; Trng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Organization Unit:</td>
<td>State of California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Street/PO. Box:</td>
<td>7100 Bowling Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. City:</td>
<td>Sacramento</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. County:</td>
<td>Sacramento</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. State:</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Zip Code:</td>
<td>95823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Contact Person (Name)</td>
<td>William R. Garlington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; (Telephone No.)</td>
<td>(916) 445-4515</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. TITLE AND DESCRIPTION OF APPLICANT'S PROJECT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Job-Related Employee Selection Standards for Entry-Level Law Enforcement Positions: A Comprehensive Research Proposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A proposal to conduct research and validate local law enforcement selection standards.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10. AREA OF PROJECT IMPACT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Name of cities, counties, States, etc.)</td>
<td>All cities maintaining police depts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 11. ESTIMATED NUMBER OF PERSONS BENEFITING | Entire public |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>13. PROPOSED FUNDING</th>
<th>14. CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS OF:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. FEDERAL</td>
<td>$ 500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. APPLICANT</td>
<td>55,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. STATE</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. LOCAL</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. OTHER</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. TOTAL</td>
<td>555,555</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>15. TYPE OF CHANGE</th>
<th>(For 51c or 52c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A- Increase Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B- Decrease Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17. PROJECT DURATION</th>
<th>19 Months</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROJECT START DATE</td>
<td>19/77/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROJECT END DATE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 19. EXISTING FEDERAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | N/A |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>20. FEDERAL AGENCY TO RECEIVE REQUEST</th>
<th>(Name, City, State, ZIP code)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Law Enforcement Assistance Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>22. THE APPLICANT CERTIFIES THAT</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) State Clearinghouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>23. CERTIFYING OFFICER</th>
<th>WILLIAM R. GARLINGTON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 25. APPLICATION RECEIVED | 19 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>26. ORGANIZATIONAL UNIT</th>
<th>27. ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>29. ADDRESS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31. ACTION TAKEN</th>
<th>32. FUNDING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>□ AWARDED</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ RETURNED</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>33. ACTION DATE</th>
<th>19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONTACT FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</td>
<td>(Name and telephone number)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 36. Year Month Day | ENDING DATE | 19 |

| 37. REMARKS ADDED | No |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>38. FEDERAL AGENCY A-55 OFFICIAL</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*(Standard Form 424, Page 1 of 4)*

Promulgated by U.S. Federal Management Circular 14-1
### PART II

**PROJECT APPROVAL INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 1. Does this assistance request require State, local, regional, or other priority rating?</th>
<th>Name of Governing Body</th>
<th>Priority Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes X No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 2. Does this assistance request require State, local advisory, educational or health clearances?</th>
<th>Name of Agency or Board</th>
<th>(Attach Documentation)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes X No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 3. Does this assistance request require clearinghouse review in accordance with OMB Circular A-95?</th>
<th>(Attach Comments)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X Yes No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 4. Does this assistance request require State, local, regional or other planning approval?</th>
<th>Name of Approving Agency</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes X No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 5. Is the proposed project covered by an approved comprehensive plan?</th>
<th>Check one: State Local Regional</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes X No Location of Plan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 6. Will the assistance requested serve a Federal installation?</th>
<th>Name of Federal Installation</th>
<th>Federal Population benefiting from Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes X No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 7. Will the assistance requested be on Federal land or installation?</th>
<th>Name of Federal Installation</th>
<th>Location of Federal Land Percent of Project</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes X No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 8. Will the assistance requested have an impact or effect on the environment?</th>
<th>See instructions for additional information to be provided.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes X No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Item 9. Will the assistance requested cause the displacement of individuals, families, businesses, or farms? | Number of: Individuals Families Businesses Forms |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Yes X No |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 10. Is there other related assistance on this project previous, pending, or anticipated?</th>
<th>See instructions for additional information to be provided.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes X No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*LEAA FORM 4000/3 (Rev. 5-76)*
Attachment to SF-424

(LEAA FORM 4000/3 (Rev. 8-74) Is obsolete.)
**PART III - BUDGET INFORMATION**

### SECTION A - BUDGET SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group Program, Function, or Activity</th>
<th>Federal Catalog No.</th>
<th>Estimated Unobligated Funds</th>
<th>New or Revised Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Discretionary Grant</td>
<td>16.501</td>
<td>$1500,000</td>
<td>$555,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. TOTALS</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION B - BUDGET CATEGORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Class Categories</th>
<th>Grant Program, Function, or Activity</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) (2) (3) (4)</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Personal</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Fringe Benefits</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Travel</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Equipment</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Supplies</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Contractual</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. Construction</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. Other</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Total Direct Charges</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. Indirect Charges</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. TOTALS</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Program Income</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECTION C - NON-FEDERAL RESOURCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a) Grant Program</th>
<th>(b) APPLICANT</th>
<th>(c) STATE</th>
<th>(d) OTHER SOURCES</th>
<th>(e) TOTALS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEAA Discretionary Grant</td>
<td>$55,555</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$55,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12, TOTALS</td>
<td>$55,555</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$55,555</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION D - FORECASTED CASH NEEDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Total for 1st Year</th>
<th>1st Quarter</th>
<th>2nd Quarter</th>
<th>3rd Quarter</th>
<th>4th Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$83,333</td>
<td>$83,333</td>
<td>$83,333</td>
<td>$83,333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Federal</td>
<td>$55,555</td>
<td>$9,259</td>
<td>$9,259</td>
<td>$9,259</td>
<td>$9,259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$555,555</td>
<td>$92,592</td>
<td>$92,592</td>
<td>$92,592</td>
<td>$92,592</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION E - BUDGET ESTIMATES OF FEDERAL FUNDS NEEDED FOR BALANCE OF THE PROJECT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>(a) Grant Program</th>
<th>FUTURE FUNDING PERIODS (YEARS)</th>
<th>(b) FIRST</th>
<th>(c) SECOND</th>
<th>(d) THIRD</th>
<th>(e) FOURTH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECTION F - OTHER BUDGET INFORMATION

21. Direct Charges:

22. Indirect Charges: 10% of the direct labor costs including fringe benefits. This rate is allowable under such circumstances based upon the provisions of LEAA Manual (M7100.1A), Financial Management for LEAA Grants, Chapter 3, Page 29, Paragraph 46, Subsection b(2).

23. Remarks:

   *5th Quarter   6th Quarter
   1st year is proposed to cover an Fed. 83,333 83,335
   18-month period. Non-Fed. 9,259 9,260
   Total         92,592 92,595
NARRATIVE

This section describes the essential funding requirements for an 18-month project. Amounts in all budget categories are computed based upon an 18-month grant period.

An important aspect of project costs which must be considered is the fact that considerably more resources will be expended than are being requested from OCJP. POST will finance part of the work itself and a significant amount of the administrative costs will be borne by local agencies which will participate in the project. All costs incurred through such activities as filling out questionnaires, serving as test-research subjects, and ratings of subordinate performance will be paid by local agencies.

Salary amounts shown in the budget are based upon actual salaries of identified State of California job classes during this 1976-1977 Fiscal Year. Five percent has been added as anticipated salary increase for the 1977-1978 Fiscal Year. The fringe benefit ratio used is the anticipated applicable ratio for the 1977-1978 Fiscal Year.

Amounts shown for General Expenses, Communications, Facilities Expenses, and Equipment are arrived at by: (a) determining the average costs incurred by POST over the last three years, and (b) translating these costs into average actual cost per employee. This average per employee cost is then multiplied by the total number of budgeted positions for this project in order to arrive at project costs in these categories.

Since POST does not have an existing approved plan for indirect costs, the budget reflects an amount for indirect costs equal to 10% of the direct labor costs including fringe benefits. This rate is allowable under such circumstances based upon the provisions of LEAA Manual (M7100.1A), Financial Management for LEAA Grants, Chapter 3, Page 29, Paragraph 46, Subsection b(2).
## PROJECT BUDGET

### A. Personal Services - Salaries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Annual Salary Range</th>
<th>Annual Salary</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Project Coordinator</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Consultant II, Range 5</td>
<td>$26,523</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Technical Supervisor</td>
<td>Research Specialist III, Range 3</td>
<td>$29,169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Research Specialist</td>
<td>Research Specialist II, Range 3</td>
<td>$25,439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Research Specialist</td>
<td>Research Specialist II, Range 3</td>
<td>$25,439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Legal Specialist</td>
<td>Research Specialist II, Range 1</td>
<td>$23,032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Analyst</td>
<td>Staff Services Analyst C</td>
<td>$15,879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Analyst</td>
<td>Staff Services Analyst C</td>
<td>$15,879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Senior Stenographer</td>
<td>Senior Stenographer, Range 5</td>
<td>$12,411</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Clerk Typist</td>
<td>Clerk Typist II B</td>
<td>$10,609</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub-Total (12 month expenditures)** $184,380

Salaries remaining 6 months of 18-month project ($184,380 x .50 = $92,190)

*100% of salary paid from State funds to fulfill portion of matching funds requirement.

**Percentage of salary paid from State funds to fulfill portion of matching funds requirement.

Total salaries paid from State Funds: $55,555
Total salaries paid from Federal Funds: $221,051

**TOTAL** $276,570
## PROJECT BUDGET

### B. Personal Services - Benefits

| 23.36% x $276,570 | $ 64,606 |

**TOTAL** $ 64,606
PROJECT BUDGET

C. Travel

In-State Travel

7 staff members are subject to travel. It is estimated that 2.5 days travel per month will be averaged by these members.

2.5 days x 18 months = 45 days per person
45 days x 7 staff members = 315 total estimated travel days

Experience has shown that travel costs average approximately $100 per day including transportation and per diem. Per diem is paid at $35 per day under existing State Board of Control Rules. Transportation costs, therefore, average $65 per travel day. Overall in-state travel is then estimated as follows:

315 travel days x $65 transportation costs = $20,475
315 travel days x $35 per diem = $11,025

$20,475 + $11,025 = $31,500

Out-of-State Travel

It is estimated that 7.5 separate out-of-state trips will be required by project staff researchers. Each trip is estimated at $750 including transportation and per diem.

$750 x 7.5 = $5,625

TOTAL

$31,500 + $5,625 = $37,125
PROJECT BUDGET

D. Consultant Services

It is anticipated that because of the highly technical aspects of proposed work and the scarcity of available persons possessing the requisite expertise, that strong reliance will be placed on outside consultants.

It is estimated that 325 consultant work days will be contracted for during the project.

325 days x $135 per day = $43,875

Transportation and per diem costs for consultants are difficult to estimate since many who may be employed reside in other states. It is additionally anticipated that a great many local law enforcement and personnel officials will serve as unpaid consultants who will receive reimbursement for transportation and per diem while attending meetings as members of advisory panels.

Transportation and per diem is estimated generally at $15,000

TOTAL $58,875
## PROJECT BUDGET

### E. Operating Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Expenses</td>
<td>$11,137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Includes stores, duplicating, photography, specialized training, library, equipment rental, maintenance and repair, freight, moving and relocation, General Service Procurement Services, legislative services, and legal services.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>$7,390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Includes postage and all telephone calls.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities Expenses</td>
<td>$15,336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Includes rental, alterations, utilities, building maintenance and repair, and security.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It is estimated that the project will generate 6 major reports averaging 200 pages each. Approximately 500 copies of each report will be printed at an estimated cost of $5 per copy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Processing</td>
<td>$32,421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It is anticipated that extensive use will be required of automatic data processing as an aid to evaluation of results of the job analysis. Computer usage is also expected to be required for some component research studies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One preliminary estimate has been received indicating data processing costs for the job analysis will be approximately $14,171. It is estimated that additional costs for other projects will be approximately $18,250.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Average actual expenses per employee at POST.
** Total Person Years proposed in this budget.

**TOTAL** $ 81,292
**PROJECT BUDGET**

**G. Equipment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$220 \times 13.5 = 2,970</td>
<td>$ 2,970</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Include major [$100 or more] and minor purchases)

**TOTAL**

| TOTAL | $ 2,970 |

**Indirect Costs**

(Flat amount in lieu of actual indirect used in accordance with LEAA General Cost Principles.)

10% of direct salary and benefit costs

(341,176 \times .10 = 34,117)

| Indirect Costs | $ 34,117 |

* Average actual expenses per employee at POST.

** Total Person Years proposed in this budget.

**PROJECT TOTAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUND DISTRIBUTION</th>
<th>FEDERAL</th>
<th>STATE</th>
<th>LOCAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Amount of Funds</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$55,555</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Percentage of Funds</td>
<td>90%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| * |
JOB-RELATED EMPLOYEE SELECTION STANDARDS FOR ENTRY-LEVEL LAW ENFORCEMENT POSITIONS:
A COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH PROPOSAL

May 31, 1977
PROJECT NARRATIVE

This proposal is based upon a presumption of availability of $500,000 in grant funds to be expended over a grant period of 18 months.

Problem Statement

Law enforcement agencies have an obligation to hire individuals who are qualified to become effective peace officers. Failure to meet this obligation could jeopardize the safe and efficient operation of an agency and thus endanger the public. In addition, agencies must avoid setting selection standards which are irrelevant or arbitrarily and unnecessarily high. Such standards may violate federal and state laws prohibiting discriminatory hiring practices and subvert the fundamental precepts of merit selection.

The increasing rate at which civil rights legislation is being passed and the more active roles that federal, state, and local governments are now taking with regard to "equal opportunity" reflect the fact that certain opportunities have been inaccessible to a significant number of people. Among these opportunities is the access, without artificial barriers, to an occupation of one's choice. Many employers across the country, including some law enforcement agencies, through negligence or design or lack of commitment, have failed to provide equal employment opportunities to all persons.

In the public media, racial discrimination has received the most attention. However, it is frequently the case that employee selection processes, which are not based upon merit, discriminate against persons other than minority race members. As the terms "discrimination" and "minority" (or protected class) have been expanded and interpreted by legislatures and courts, as well as through executive orders, they have come to mean the lack of employment opportunities for many distinct groups. Membership in these groups can be based upon factors other than race, such as sex, religion, and physical handicap.

As the number of protected classes grows, the number of people who are victims of discrimination will become more apparent. Considerable work needs to be done before the ideal of equal employment opportunity for all is more than mere rhetoric.

The problem of establishing employment practices which are both merit-based and fair confronts all employers. The search for ideal results in both areas, partially due to the ever increasing complexity of the issues surrounding both, has seemingly confounded even the most well-intentioned administrators.
Organizational Qualifications

The Commission on POST is uniquely well qualified to carry out the work described in this proposal. Below and in the following pages, a generalized description of POST's origin, mission, staffing, organizational structure and responsibilities is provided. This description will enable the reader to assess the experience, skills, and capabilities inherent in the organization.

The California Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training was established by legislation in 1959. California Penal Code Sections 13500-13523 and Sections 42050-42052 of the California Vehicle Code authorize the establishment of the Commission, enumerate its power, and provide broad, operational guidelines.

The Commission on POST, through the provision of service and establishment of voluntary standards, serves the following three-fold purpose:

- To raise the level of competence of local law enforcement officers through adoption of minimum selection and training standards.
- To help to improve the administration, management, and operation of local law enforcement agencies by providing a counseling service.
- To provide law enforcement with service and assistance by developing and implementing programs designed to increase effectiveness and professional expertise.

The POST mission is supported by the following specific goals:

- To establish minimum standards and guidelines for the selection and training of law enforcement personnel.
- To require law enforcement agencies to meet minimum selection and training standards.
- To establish and maintain quality training courses designed to improve the performance of law enforcement personnel.
- To provide assistance to improve management operational practices in law enforcement agencies.
- To conduct needed research and serve as a resource center for law enforcement.
- To administer an effective financial aid program to help subvene the costs of training local law enforcement personnel.
The Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training consists of ten members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Attorney General is an ex officio member of the Commission. The present Commission consists of one sheriff, two chiefs of police, one assistant sheriff, one assistant chief, one city administrator, one city manager, two county administrators, and a police sergeant who is the rank-and-file member.

These members are:

Anthony, William J. - Chairman
Assistant Sheriff
Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department

Enoch, Loren H.
County Administrator
Alameda County

Gates, Brad
Sheriff
Orange County

Holloway, Kay
Chief of Police
Coalinga Police Department

Grogan, Robert F.
City Administrator
City of Santa Maria

Jackson, Jacob J.
Sergeant, Bureau of Field Operations
Sacramento Police Department

Kolender, William B.
Chief of Police
San Diego Police Department

McCauley, Edwin R. - Retired
County Administrator
Monterey County

McIntyre, Donald F. - Vice Chairman
City Manager
City of Pasadena

Sporrer, Louis L.
Assistant Chief
Los Angeles Police Department
For the past three years, POST has assisted California law enforcement in meeting its fair employment obligations. This assistance has been provided by both direct consultation and validation research to assist agencies in establishing their selection standards. In providing these services to California law enforcement, POST has acquired a broad-based knowledge and understanding of the operations and goals of law enforcement agencies as well as the difficulties in selecting competent law enforcement officers. POST is acutely aware of the variations in law enforcement agencies including their operations, goals, and objectives.

POST involvement in the fair employment area began in July 1973 when the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training funded a six-component selection study conducted by the State Personnel Board. The study consisted of legal review and analysis in some areas and preliminary research in other areas of the following components:

- A review and evaluation of selection standards, such as the educational level, physical requirements, and other potentially disqualifying personal or background factors used by law enforcement agencies in California; a preliminary determination of whether certain of these procedures and standards are job-related; and recommendations as to what minimum standards of personal fitness and background should be required by law enforcement agencies.

- Preparation of a job analysis for sergeant, lieutenant, and captain level positions in law enforcement agencies in California as a basis for the preparation of job-related, promotional examinations.

- An analysis of those job-related behaviors and characteristics which may be explored through personal interview; development of personal interview standards and techniques; and preparation of a manual on employment interviewing of police officer candidates.

- The development of a number of model career ladders, including examination and training plans; and a summary review of current job restructuring projects and programs which may be utilized by local jurisdictions.
An analysis of methods and criteria utilized in the assessment of peace officer performance in California. Definitions of successful performance were identified and evaluated.

A preliminary study of job-related physical requirements which might be examined by athletic tests. On the basis of this study, it was decided that the issue was more complex than anticipated and that more resources and work would be required to study the job-relatedness of physical performance tests.

Completion of these studies represented an initial investment by POST of $214,000 in the area of validation and job-relatedness.

At the culmination of the six-component study, POST established its own Validation Unit and has invested $114,000 in recently completed studies to establish a job-related background investigation and medical examination. These studies were completed to assist local agencies in complying with California Administrative Code Sections 1002(a)(3) and 1002(a)(5) requiring law enforcement officer candidates to be submitted to thorough background investigations and medical examinations respectively.

POST currently has developed the expertise and organizational capability to do the kind of research proposed. Several projects have already been completed. In the course of doing this work, POST has established a high degree of credibility with California law enforcement and a productive working relationship with the California Fair Employment Practices Commission (FEPC). Therefore, all the necessary ingredients exist within POST to carry out successful validation research.

Project Objectives

The overall goal is the ultimate development of a validated, comprehensive employee selection system for the position of entry-level law enforcement officer, which will be used initially by California law enforcement agencies and which will have potential for national application.

In keeping with the fact that the most important determination in the entire selection process is the final hire/no hire decision, POST has developed a plan to help local agencies maximize the effectiveness of that final decision. The final product in the plan is an instructional manual called the Recruitment and Selection System Manual, which will be provided to all law enforcement agencies in the state. Products of specific research will be made available as research is completed, with all products being incorporated into the manual.

As currently conceived, and dependent upon ultimate allocated resources, the Recruitment and Selection System Manual will contain information
on the following topics:

- recruitment
- job announcement
- application blank
- self-screening device
- cognitive ability tests
- personality tests
- physical performance
- physical conditioning
- educational requirements
- medical examination
- height and weight standards
- selection interview
- psychiatric evaluation
- background investigation
- hearing standards
- vision standards
- minimum and maximum age standards
- reading and writing skills tests
- final decision-making process
- basic adacemy training
- job knowledge and job proviciency tests

Other potential topics include:

- polygraph examination
- factors relating to retention and turnover
- pre-employment training
- employee development
- promotional decisions

A set of priority needs must be established in order to assess which topics should be addressed first. The ultimate decision concerning the ordering of the project topics will be made with broad-based input. Input will consist of: (a) the results of a questionnaire concerning the needs of law enforcement which will be sent to every agency in California, (b) information from FEPC and LEAA/Office of Civil Rights Compliance concerning the focus of current fair employment complaints, and their perceptions of which selection techniques and standards are the greatest potential hazards to fair employment.

After input is received, each major identified selection standards topic will be evaluated for prioritization. Evaluation will include an assessment of the magnitude of the problem, adverse impact, and potential feasibility of problem resolution through research. After evaluation, decisions will be made as follows:

1. Whether the topic will be addressed at all during the project.
2. Whether the topic will be addressed during the first or second year of the project.

3. The extent or depth of examination of the topic. Depending upon results of evaluation, project staff may:
   a. develop and provide only general advice.
   b. develop and disseminate written informational guidelines.
   c. develop and disseminate written guidelines that include suggested validation strategies.
   d. develop through intensive research recommended validated selection devices.

The specific focus of the proposed project will be established after these decisions are made. Final decisions will be made by the POST Commission with input from local law enforcement officials, local personnel officers, and officials of compliance agencies.

A firm commitment has already been made to conduct a thorough statewide job analysis as a part of the project. The first step in any validation study is the job analysis. It must be completed to serve as a basis for subsequent development of selection techniques, standards, and practices.

Project objectives may be summarized as:

- Complete a statewide job analysis of the entry-level local law enforcement officer position.
- Identify and prioritize local law enforcement selection standards validation needs.
- Validate selection devices through research in keeping with availability of resources and as determined through need and feasibility assessments.
- As appropriate and as resources permit, develop written guidelines and accumulate information regarding selected topics.
- Orient all research work towards ultimate inclusion in a Recruitment and Selection System Manual.

Methodology

The POST Commission realizes that employee selection and fair employment are not static issues. Changes in fair employment laws, guidelines, and case law have occurred at a rapid pace in the past and
will probably continue to do so in the future. Partially due to the current fair employment emphasis in our society, technological advances in the methodologies of validation and employee selection are occurring rapidly. The field of law enforcement is also changing and becoming more sophisticated and it is possible that the entry-level law enforcement officer position functions of today will not be the same five years from now. Therefore, a selection system of the scope described in this proposal must have built-in potential for flexibility and change.

Local autonomy and significant differences in local job content are also important issues. POST believes that employee selection systems can be tailored to individual needs, priorities, job design requirements, and the nature of the fair employment problems in local agencies. Therefore, as much flexibility as possible will be built into each product of this project including the entire Recruitment and Selection System Manual which will contain a section on all project products.

POST is also concerned about the generalizability of the results. For example, when new agencies are created in the state, it is important that those agencies be permitted to use the validated selection tools without doing a separate validation study. This quality of portability of the research results is necessary in order for POST to fulfill its role as the major resource organization to California law enforcement. Portability can also give the research results the potential for national application.

Therefore, POST's approach to validation is oriented toward:
(a) the adaptability of the selection system to changes in the law and job content, (b) the flexibility to accommodate local conditions which must be reflected in the design and content of the employee selection system, and (c) the need for portability. All products completed as a part of POST's fair employment and employee selection research will be designed with these values in mind. All products will, of course, also be designed to meet the requirements of state and federal fair employment laws and guidelines.

One more important characteristic of POST's approach to validation must be emphasized--the characteristic of objectivity. POST bases all of its research on thorough job analyses. Preconceived ideas concerning what might or might not be useful selection techniques and what might or might not be a relevant standard are conscientiously avoided. Therefore, POST makes no predictions concerning whether future research results will establish the appropriateness of existing standards. Nor can POST predict whether such research will indicate a need to either raise or lower those standards. Whatever finally results will be the product of the demonstrated contents of the job and, therefore, job-related.

On the following pages there appears a general description of the project steps and the detailed design of one possible project sub-study.
EXAMPLE PROJECT

Writing Skills Test Validation

The job analyses might well indicate that law enforcement officers, in the course of doing their jobs, make considerable use of written composition to record information into official documents and transmit information for official use (e.g., in a court of law). To test this assumption, a thorough analysis of the writing skill requirements will be made. The analysis will document whether or not and the extent to which the following factors should be explored in determining an applicant's job qualifications: word usage, vocabulary, spelling, grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, paragraph construction, expression of ideas, completeness and accuracy of details, logical flow of thought, reasonableness of conclusions, recognition of important versus unimportant details, legibility, typing skill, dictation skill, etc. If the desirability of assessing written composition skill is indicated, the findings of the analysis will be used to develop and validate an appropriate writing skills test. The specific project activities are described below. The design is one which incorporates the traditional "factor" approach to test development for which empirical validity is the appropriate validation strategy. This type of test has advantages over "work sample" types of tests in terms of ease of administration, scoring and the setting of cutoff scores; and therefore, the factor approach is described. Nevertheless, if the necessity for a writing skills test is indicated by the job analysis; both the factor and work sample approaches will be considered by the technical Advisory Committee, project consultants, and project staff.

Project Activities

Step 1. In conjunction with the Technical Advisory Committee and the specific project advisors, the project staff will develop a detailed design.

Step 2. The Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT) will be used to schedule the specific project events and coordinate project activities.

Step 3. One portion of the comprehensive job analysis will be designed to specifically determine writing skill requirements. The initial plan is for members of the project staff to visit and gather data in a representative sample of up to 10% of the California agencies (up to approximately 44 separate agencies). If the information from different agencies becomes sufficiently redundant, the number of on-site visits may be reduced.
During the visits the project staff will:

(a) Observe all job behavior associated with writing skills, including the frequency and importance of the behavior. For example, in some departments officers might hand write reports, while in others they might type or dictate them.

(b) Identify factors leading to successful and unsuccessful performance. For example, it might be determined that poor spelling and punctuation are the major causes of inadequate written composition.

(c) Examine the relative importance of various aspects of writing skill. For example, proper word usage might be very important but an extensive vocabulary unnecessary.

(d) Determine agency requirements and standards for satisfactory writing performance. For example, some agencies might consider the communication successful if it is merely understandable, while others might demand an effective writing style.

(e) Gather samples of written material along with the agencies' evaluation of each item in the sample. Samples of actual reports are necessary to document the results of the job analysis.

(f) Seek each agency's assessment of the appropriateness of writing skill as a job requirement. Some agencies may consider the skill necessary for satisfactory, overall performance while others may consider it unimportant.

This information will form the basis for the writing skills portion of the job analytic questionnaire, which will be sent to all California agencies. Agencies will be asked to indicate the frequency with which each writing skills task is required and the exact nature of the skills requirement for the entry-level law enforcement position. If the test is not needed, POST will communicate that fact to the field. If needed, the writing skills requirement may be different in different types of departments or may be constant whether one selection device can be devised for the entire state or whether two or more tests will have to be devised to reflect a diversity of job content. For example, one portion of the state may use a handwritten test while another may make use of dictating equipment; or one agency such as the highway patrol may use one type of test while a large urban area department may use another.
For the remainder of this exercise, it will be assumed that only one device will be necessary. If the assumption does not hold, the methodology which will be used is the same which will be described below; however, the methodological steps will be repeated for each separate writing skills assessment device.

The final job analytic project activity will consist of a summary of the job analytic results which will serve as: (a) the basis for test development, and (b) the documentation which must accompany all validation research.

Step 4. It is POST's view that applicants should not be evaluated for skills which can be obtained in the course of normal job training or by virtue of any relatively brief orientation to the job. POST is also responsible for determining the content of the basic law enforcement officer academy curriculum in the state's 34 academies. A determination will be made concerning which writing skills will be the subject of academy and job orientation training, and which should be evaluated by an employee selection device.

Step 5. This step will consist of the design and development of tests to measure each important writing skill identified by the job analysis and not adequately covered by job orientation or training. The activities which are planned are as follows:

(a) A pool of test items will be written for each factor based upon the demonstrated content of the writing activities.

(b) A number of samples from each item pool will be drawn (depending on the number of alternate forms which are needed for test security purposes).

(c) A measure of internal consistency (co-efficient alpha) will be computed to determine the internal consistency in each sample. The final set of items will be chosen which tend to maximize the internal consistency and minimize disparate impact against protected classes.

(d) Assuming there is sufficient internal consistency, the alternate forms will be used in further research to determine whether or not the alternate forms are reliable forms of the same test, whether or not the alternate forms are affected by scoring ias, and whether or not the forms are reliable over time.

Once these activities are completed, there will exist several reliable, alternate forms of a test which purport to measure identified writing skills factors.
Step 6. The activities in this step, which concern validation, overlap those of the previous step. All test items will be written using a content validity, domain sampling approach. Therefore, the alternate forms which result will be defensible on the basis of content validity alone.

Nevertheless, the content validity approach has two major drawbacks: (a) it is difficult to establish cut-off scores from content validity evidence as opposed to empirical evidence, and (b) the present EEOC guidelines imply that criterion-related validity is the preferred strategy and should be employed whenever possible.

Therefore, a predictive empirical validity study will be done of all alternate forms of tests of all writing skills factors. The criterion for these studies will be supervisor ratings of the writing skill of job incumbents. The relevancy and reliability of the job performance criteria will be assured through careful design and field test.

Whenever possible, (i.e., when sufficient sample sizes exist), the tests will be analyzed for the existence of differential validity for the major protected sub-groups (e.g., racial and sexual). Based upon these analyses and assuming the tests prove to be valid, recommended cut-off scores will be determined.

Step 7. The test will be submitted to the review and approval process discussed previously.

Step 8. A section concerning the use of the writing skills test will be incorporated into the Recruitment and Selection System Manual. Since it is expected that the writing skill requirements vary by individual agency, a procedure for deciding which writing skill factors should be assessed will be included as part of the job analysis procedure which each agency will conduct.

Step 9. A series of seminars will be conducted to introduce the writing skills test to California law enforcement agencies.

Step 10. The tests will be published and made available to law enforcement agencies. The publication will include an instruction manual.

Step 11. A series of recommendations will be written and forwarded to local agencies and training institutions such as community colleges, concerning the nature of the writing skills required by the job. Therefore, individuals who desire a career in law enforcement can take steps to develop the necessary skills. A similar series of steps will be used to plan, develop, and introduce other components of the proposed selection system.
Project Management and Administration

The proposed combination of project staff members, project consultants, and special purpose committees will provide experience and expertise that are uniquely suited to this project. Included as project participants are individuals with law enforcement backgrounds, industrial psychologists with expertise in employee selection, representatives of administrative agencies in the criminal justice system, and representatives of fair employment compliance agencies. The following page contains a project organization chart.

Project Director

The Project Director will be responsible for overseeing the operation of the project and for ensuring that project resources and staff efforts are allocated in the most effective manner in order to accomplish the project's objectives. Both the Project Coordinator and the Technical Supervisor will report directly to the Project Director, who in turn will report directly to POST's Executive Director.

Project Coordinator

The Project Coordinator's responsibilities will include the smooth functioning of the project's day-to-day operation. In addition, he will have functional supervisory responsibilities for the project staff. The Project Coordinator will facilitate the mutually productive interdependence of the components of the project organization in order to ensure that time and product schedules are followed.

Technical Supervisor

The major responsibility of the project's Technical Supervisor will be the technical design of the project. In conjunction with this responsibility, the Technical Supervisor will coordinate the activities of the project's Technical Advisory Committee, contact and work with Project Consultants and maintain communication with the designated Special Consultants. The Technical Supervisor will also be responsible for supervising the technical work of the project staff.

Legal Advisor to the Project

The Legal Advisor to the Project will be responsible for all legal research that is necessary for the project, for reviewing all project products from a legal standpoint, and for keeping all project staff aware of any changes in or interpretations of pertinent laws and guidelines.
PROPOSED PROJECT ORGANIZATION

Liaison Committee

POST Executive Director

POST Project Director

Administrative Support

Project Coordinator

Technical Supervisor

Technical Advisory Committee

Local Gov't. Liaison

FEPC Liaison

Project Advisors

Legal Advisor

Project Staff

Data Gatherers
Liaison Committee

The impact of the results of this project is potentially widespread; therefore, it will be important to involve those agencies which will have a direct interest in the results. Thus, a Liaison Committee is proposed. The Liaison Committee will be composed of the executive directors of the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training, the Office of Criminal Justice Planning, and the Fair Employment Practices Commission.

Administrative Support

A project of the magnitude of this proposed project requires considerable administrative support resources. POST currently has these resources and will make them available to this project. They include: the services of a graphic artist, the materials and research capabilities of a library, clerical support, the services of an account technician, and the experience and field contacts of both POST's Management Services Division and Standards and Training Division.

Technical Advisory Committee

The Technical Advisory Committee will work with project staff to develop the basic project designs, determine the approximate scope of each component of the project, make basic decisions about validation strategies, review project documents and reports, and assist in interpreting results.

Technical Advisory Committee members will be chosen based upon their expertise in the fields of validation, employee selection, fair employment, research design, and law enforcement personnel research and management.

Project Advisors

For each component of the project (e.g., the components dealing with job analysis and performance appraisal), nationally recognized experts in each component will be selected to serve as Project Advisors. The Project Advisors will work with the project staff and the Technical Advisory Committee in producing the final project.

FEPC Liaison

Because of the adverse impact associated with many selection standards, there will be a need to maintain ongoing communications with California FEPC staff regarding project development. This liaison is considered
essential to maintaining staff awareness of current developments in
equal opportunity law and to acquaint FEPC with developing end products
of the study.

It is expected that the Project Coordinator will provide for this
liaison.

Local Government Liaison

Because of potential impact of the project on local law enforcement
employers, there exists a strong need to maintain liaison with local
officials. This need has been strongly expressed by Chiefs of Police,
Sheriffs, and city/county personnel directors.

Formal meetings will be held as necessary and may include input regard-
ing priority setting, research review, research design, and implementation.

Although various project staff members may engage in such liaison,
it is expected that formal responsibility, including responsibility
for organization of meetings, will be placed with the Project Coordinator.

Management Records

Files will be established and maintained of records covering all sig-
nificant aspects of the project and its specific research efforts.

Project budget account procedures will be established and documentation
maintained of all financial expenditures.

Project Evaluation

A comprehensive evaluation of results will be made at the end of each
project year. POST will continue to monitor and evaluate the effective-
ness and impact of project end products.

Assumption of Costs

POST has had a continuing commitment to the type of research proposed.
At the end of the project, POST will evaluate continuation funding
with its own resources. Evaluation will take into account need for
and feasibility of continuing research and funds available.
## Work Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JUL 1978</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEPT</th>
<th>OCT</th>
<th>NOV</th>
<th>DEC</th>
<th>JAN 1978</th>
<th>FEB</th>
<th>MARCH</th>
<th>APR</th>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>JUNE</th>
<th>JULY</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEPT</th>
<th>OCT</th>
<th>NOV</th>
<th>DEC 1978</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### U.S. Department of Justice
#### Law Enforcement Assistance Administration

#### GRANT AWARD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. GRANTEE NAME AND ADDRESS (Including Zip Code)</th>
<th>4. GRANT NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of Criminal Justice Planning</td>
<td>73-DF-AX-0046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7171 Bowling Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento, California 95823</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. SUBGRANTEE NAME AND ADDRESS (Including Zip Code)</th>
<th>5. GRANT PERIOD FROM TO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California Commission on Peace Officer Standards</td>
<td>5-1-78 TO 10-30-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training 7100 Bowling Drive, Suite 250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento, California 95823</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1A. GRANTEE IRS/VENDOR NO.:</th>
<th>6. AWARD DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>940013477</td>
<td>March 10, 1978</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1B. SUBGRANTEE IRS/VENDOR NO.:</th>
<th>7. ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INITIAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. PROJECT TITLE</th>
<th>8. PREVIOUS GRANT AWARD AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Job-Related Employee Selection Standards for Entry-Level Law Enforcement Positions A Comprehensive Research Proposal.</td>
<td>$ 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9. AMOUNT OF THIS AWARD</th>
<th>10. TOTAL GRANT AWARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 500,000</td>
<td>$ 500,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. SPECIAL CONDITIONS (Check, if applicable)

☐ THE ABOVE GRANT PROJECT IS APPROVED SUBJECT TO SUCH CONDITIONS OR LIMITATIONS AS ARE SET FORTH ON THE ATTACHED 6 PAGES.

13. STATUTORY AUTHORITY FOR GRANT

☐ TITLE I OF THE OMNIBUS CRIME CONTROL AND SAFE STREETS ACT OF 1968, 42 U.S.C. 3701, ET. SEQ., AS AMENDED.


☐ OTHER (Specify):

14. METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ THE GRANTEE WILL RECEIVE CASH VIA A LETTER OF CREDIT

15. LEAA APPROVAL

☐ LEAA USE ONLY

16. SIGNATURE OF APPROVING LEAA OFFICIAL

☐ LEAA USE ONLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>17. TYPED NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED GRANTEE OFFICIAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>James M. H. Gregg, Assistant Admin. Office of Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18. SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED GRANTEE OFFICIAL

19. AWARD DATE

20. DOCUMENT CONTROL NUMBER


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4000/7</th>
<th>4000/7</th>
<th>4000/7</th>
<th>4000/7</th>
<th>4000/7</th>
<th>4000/7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00000</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>00000</td>
<td>00000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEAA FORM 4000/7 (REV. 5-77) PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.
GRANT AWARD INSTRUCTIONS

This form is to be used for all grants awarded by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA).

All items must be completed. If an item is not applicable for a particular grant, enter N/A.

If additional room is needed for any item or for special conditions, etc., use LEAA Form 4000/7A, Grant Award Continuation Sheet.

Items 1 through 5 are self-explanatory.

Item 6. The Office of Congressional Liaison (CLO) assigns the award date for all grants awarded via the LEAA Washington, D.C. Office. Regional Offices (RO) assign the award date for grants awarded via their respective offices. The RO award date must be SEVEN (7) FULL WORKING DAYS after the grant is signed by the Regional Administrator, not counting the date of signature or the award date.

Item 7. Enter an "X" in the appropriate box to indicate either an initial or a supplemental grant award.

Item 8. If this is a supplemental grant award, enter the number of the supplement.

Item 9.

a. If this is an initial award, enter "-0-."

b. If the most recent modification to the amount of the grant was an AWARD (initial or supplemental), then the amount in block 9 must be the same as the amount in block 11 of the most recent grant award.

c. If the most recent modification to the amount of the grant was a DEOBLIGATION or REOBLIGATION, then the amount in block 9 must be the same as the amount in block 11 of the relevant GAN.

Item 10. Enter the amount of this grant award.

Item 11. Enter the sum of the amounts in blocks 9 and 10.

Item 12. If special conditions or limitations are attached, place an "X" in the box and enter the number of attached pages in the space provided.

Item 13. Place an "X" in the applicable box to indicate the statutory authority under which the grant is awarded. If the "OTHER (SPECIFY)" box is checked, the applicable law must be cited in the space provided.

Item 14. Check the applicable box to indicate whether or not a Letter of Credit will be used.

Items 15 and 16 are self-explanatory. If a second LEAA approval is desired, use the Grant Award - Continuation Sheet.

Items 17 and 18 are self-explanatory.

Items 19 and 20. These items are completed by the LEAA Operating Plan Holder or his designee.
In addition to the General Conditions and Conditions applicable to which this grant is subject, it is also conditioned upon and subject to compliance with the following Special Conditions:

1. Grantee agrees to insure adherence to (i) general, and specific requirements as set forth in Guideline Manual for Discretionary Grant Programs, M 4500.1F financial administration requirements set forth in the Guideline Manual for Planning and Actions Grant M 7100.1A.

2. No otherwise qualified handicapped individual in the United States as defined in Section 7 (5) of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-112) shall, solely by reason of his handicap, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance from LEAA.

3. Grantee must submit to LEAA seven (7) copies of any handbook, manual final progress report (three copies of audio-visual materials) upon termination of grant, unless otherwise agreed by LEAA.

4. The grantee must submit to LEAA, a listing of nonexpendable property to include the cost of each item, 90 days prior to the termination date of the grant award. Submission of this listing and disposition of such property shall be in accordance with LEAA Guideline G73EO.2, Standards for Property Acquired with LEAA Grant Funds, dated August 30, 1976.

5. Grantee (Subgrantee) agrees that, in the event that a Federal or State Court or Federal or State Administrative Agency, after notice and an opportunity for a hearing makes a finding of discrimination under Federal or state law based on the ground of race, color, religion, national origin or sex by the recipient state or local government unit or agency thereof, it will, within ten days, forward a copy of the finding to the cognizant State Planning Agency and to the Office of Civil Rights Compliance of the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration.

6. Requests for proposals or invitations for bids issued by the grantee or a subgrantee to implement the grant or subgrant project are to provide notice to prospective bidders that the LEAA organizational conflict of interest provision is applicable in that contractors who develop or draft specifications, requirements, statements of work and/or RFPs for a proposed procurement shall be excluded from bidding or submitting a proposal to compete for the award of such procurement. See LEAA Guideline Manual M7100.1A, Chapter 3, Paragraph 49e.
7. All reports, articles, books, and other printed material issued in connection with this project must clearly acknowledge LEAA's support; however, this attribution requirement is designed to apply to materials disseminated for public (including scholarly) consumption, and is not applicable to printed material primarily of an internal nature. Furthermore, all published material must contain in a prominent position the following language:

"This project was supported by Grant Number , awarded by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration United States Department of Justice. Points of view or opinions stated in this publication are those of (name of author or organization) and do not necessarily represent the official position of the United States Department of Justice."

8. Where grant projects produce original books, manuals, films, or other copyrightable material, the grantee may copyright such, but the government reserves a royalty-free, non-exclusive and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, translate, or otherwise use, and to authorize others to publish and use, such materials. Where such license is exercised, appropriate acknowledgement of the grantee's contribution will be made.

9. The grant may be terminated, at any time before the date of completion, in whole or in part by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration for failure to comply with these grant conditions or with project goals, plans, and methodology set forth in the grantee's application or for the convenience of the United States of America.

The grantee shall be notified of any decision to terminate for the reasons described above and be allowed a reasonable time, not to exceed 45 days, to terminate project operations or seek support from other sources. No termination shall affect grant obligation or cost incurred prior to receipt of notice of termination, provided such obligations or costs were incurred in good faith and are otherwise allowable. Funds shall not be considered obligated solely by virtue of grantee commitments to participating agencies or project contractors for work or services not yet performed.

10. Grant funds may not be obligated prior to the effective date of the grant or subsequent to the termination date of the grant period unless approved in writing by the LEAA. Obligations outstanding as of the termination date shall be liquidated within 90 days after the termination of the grant period.
11. All interest or other income earned by grantees from activities supported by the grant (including sale of publications, registration fees, service charge, etc.) must be accounted for. Interest earned must be returned by check made payable to the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration. Other income can be used to further eligible program objectives or be deducted from the total project costs to determine the net cost on which the Federal share of costs will be based.

12. Grantee must obtain prior written approval from LEAA for major project changes. These include, but are not expressly limited to, the following: (a) changes in the project director or other key personnel positions identified in the approved application, including the filling of previously unoccupied positions; (b) changes of substance in project activities design, or research plans set forth in the approved application; (c) any transfer of project funds between direct cost object class budget categories representing a variation from any approved budget category equal to $10,000 or a cumulative amount of 5 percent of the grant budget (Federal and non-Federal funds), whichever is greater; and (d) any increase in individual salary range which was identified in the approved application, any salary increment which represents an annual rate of increase higher than 5 percent. Any higher cost-of-living and merit increase schedules must be expressly approved in advance by LEAA. All personnel change requests herein requiring prior approval must be accompanied by a current resume, and as appropriate, a recent salary history.

Further, requests for reprogramming of funds across object class budget categories by way of grant adjustment shall clearly show the approved budget totals, the proposed change category totals, and the deviation for each category, fully explained. Requests for changes in the project period should be submitted 90 days in advance of the original termination date, but LEAA reserves the right to waive this requirement should circumstances so warrant.

13. Grantee understands and agrees that while no consultant will be paid more than the maximum compensation of $135 for an eight hour day, this figure is a ceiling and not an automatic floor. In no case are consultants to be paid more than the "market" going rate for the type of services to be performed. A consultant's compensation is not to be based on the consultant's previous rate of compensation if it is not in line with the "market" going rate unless the grantee can justify the need for a particular consultant (within the $135 limit).

It is strongly recommended that where an employed person is to provide consultant services related to his or her working field of expertise and he/she is to be compensated for such services as a consultant, that the rate of compensation not exceed his/her regular rate of compensation by more than ten (10) percent, (within the $135 limit).
Grantee is further advised of the applicability of the "competitive negotiation" provisions of 7100.1A for all consulting arrangements, particularly those whose total dollar value exceeds $2,500.

14. Grantee agrees to actively participate in such LEAA-sponsored evaluation and monitoring conferences that may be convened during the grant period. Furthermore, grantee agrees to take all necessary steps to keep abreast of the activities of, and to coordinate with, related national and local projects. Each quarterly and final narrative progress report shall concisely describe such coordination efforts.

15. The location of meeting for LEAA funded projects must be determined on a cost/benefit basis. Sites selected should be most cost-advantageous not only to LEAA but also to those state and local agencies releasing employees from duty in order that they may participate in project activities.

In selecting sites for project meetings, grantees and contractors should use the official duty station of participants as the basis for identifying an optimal location in terms of travel and per diem costs. Average costs for all meetings during the project period should approximate the costs of meetings conducted at such optimal location.

In instances where meeting sites are predetermined by the nature of the project or where it can be specifically shown that significant program benefits will be derived from selection of a particular location despite some additional costs, the general rule may be waived by the government project monitor.

As a general rule, locations which reasonable persons would refer to as "resort areas" will not be selected for LEAA funded gatherings, except where all participants reside within the specific geographic area and the site can be proved to be most cost-advantageous to the government.

16. Within 30 days of the grant award and before expenditure of any funds, the grantee will submit Part V assurances.

17. The award of this grant does not commit LEAA in anyway to continuation funding.
18. Within 90 days of the grant award the Grantee shall submit an interim progress report to LEAA for approval. Continued funding of the project shall be contingent upon a satisfactory review of this progress report. This report shall include, at a minimum, the proposed research plan with specific reference to all components of this project that have been completed, along with some documentation as to their quality (evaluation reports etc.) and all other work to be performed under the LEAA grant. The latter shall be specified in terms of priority order. Dates for beginning and completion of each of the remaining, LEAA funded components shall be provided. In addition, the research design shall specify, for each of the components, the objectives, purpose, hypothesis to be tested, methodology, tasks of the research (with dates for completion), products of the research and recommendations for dissemination.

19. Within 90 days of the grant award the Grantee shall submit to LEAA for approval a detailed evaluation plan of the grant project including all developed selection instruments and the impact on entry-level employment of the participating law enforcement agencies.

20. Members of the Technical Advisory Board for the grant are subject to the approval of LEAA.

21. Grantee understands that the Office of Civil Rights Compliance in no way endorses or gives approbation to the entry-level selection system standards to be developed under this grant.

22. Grantee agrees to submit a report to the Office of Civil Rights Compliance within 60 days following completion of the research phase of the program, outlining the procedure used in formulating its minority and female data base and outlining how the data is to be incorporated into the development of the entry-level selection system.

23. Grantee agrees to ensure that minorities and females are included in its research in order that data regarding these groups becomes a part of the development of grantee's validity research and subsequent entry-level selection system.

24. Grantee agrees to validate its entry-level test in accordance with DOJ Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures, 41 F. R. 51769 (November 23, 1976) and/or its subsequent amendments.

26. The grantee/subgrantee agrees to submit to LEAA no later than April 15, 1978, for review and approval:

(a) an itemization of the charges which make up the 23.36 fringe rate;

(b) justification for the estimated $100 per day instate travel charge and the $750 per trip out-of-state travel charge;

(c) a revised LEAA FORM 4000/3 attachment to SF.424 and a revised budget narrative showing assignment of costs to Federal budget categories d, e, and h in accordance with Appendix 5 of LEAA Guideline Manual 4500.1F;

(d) an explanation of the differences in content between the Indirect Cost charge of $34,117 and the General Expenses charge of $11,137. Included in the explanation should be an itemization of the estimated costs of each of the items comprising the General Expenses charge.
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training

STANDARDS VALIDATION COMMITTEE MEETING

Minutes

March 23, 1978

Los Angeles

PRESENT

ROBERT GROGAN Commissioner (Chairman)
WILLIAM KOLENDER Commissioner
WILLIAM ANTHONY Commissioner
KAY HOLLOWAY Commissioner

STAFF PRESENT

WILLIAM GARLINGTON Executive Director
GLEN E. FINE Bureau Chief, Executive Office
GEORGIA PINOLA Recording Secretary

The meeting was called to order at 10:00 a.m. on Thursday, March 23, 1978, by Chairman Robert Grogan, who stated that the principal purpose of the meeting was to review special conditions which will be imposed on the LEAA Grant. Staff was recently notified that the $500,000 grant had been approved.

Glen Fine summarized for the Committee the history of the project—the initial request for federal funding to the verbal notification that the grant had been signed. Official notification from LEAA is being withheld pending public announcement of the award in Washington.

POST staff, William Garlington, John Kohls, and Glen Fine, will be in Washington on March 26 and 27 meeting with LEAA personnel to review the grant, the conditions of the grant, and discussing possible award of additional money to develop a model selection process manual.

CONDITIONS OF THE GRANT

Those conditions that were questionable and the Committee's resolutions are as follows:
Condition #9: ...Funds shall not be considered obligated solely by virtue of grantee commitments to participating agencies or project contractors for work or services not yet performed.

Resolution: The Committee agreed that a detailed explanation of this sentence should be sought when staff is in Washington.

Condition #12: ...obtain prior written approval from LEAA for...(a) changes in the project director or other key personnel positions identified in the approved application, including the filling of previously unoccupied positions...

...All personnel change requests herein requiring prior approval must be accompanied by a current resume, and as appropriate, a recent salary history.

Resolution: The Committee was greatly concerned about this condition and requested such concern be communicated to LEAA by staff.

Mr. Fine stated that it is believed that such language is now included as a standard condition of all LEAA grants.

Condition #18: Within 90 days...Grantee shall submit an interim progress report to LEAA for approval. Continued funding of the project shall be contingent upon a satisfactory review of this report...

Mr. Garlington informed the Committee that there would only be one Commission meeting scheduled prior to the deadline for submittal of this report. The report must include identified research priorities. In order that a special Commission meeting would not have to be called for review of the report, the following action was taken:

Resolution: The Committee recommends the Commission authorize the Standards Validation Committee to review the report for approval prior to submission to LEAA.

Condition #19: Within 90 days...Grantee shall submit to LEAA a detailed evaluation plan...

Mr. Garlington advised the Committee that staff had decided to have this report done for their own benefit. The evaluation plan is needed and it might make the project easier.
Condition #20: ...Technical Advisory Board...appointments subject to the approval of LEAA.

Commissioner Anthony stated that a lot depended on the relationship between POST and LEAA. He favors having Californians make up the Advisory Committee; however, he believed it advisable to discuss this issue with LEAA for their feelings on the matter.

Condition #22: ...report to the Office of Civil Rights Compliance...formulating...minority and female data base...

Condition #23: ...ensure that minorities and females are included...

Condition #24: ...validate its entry level test in accordance with DOJ Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures...

Condition #25: ...ensure compliance with...Crime Control Act of 1976...

Resolution: The Committee agreed that staff should seek deletion and/or clarification of Conditions #22 through #25 from LEAA.

RESEARCH PRIORITIES

Mr. Garlington asked for guidance on the kinds of research validation staff should become involved in. They were provided results of a Survey of Law Enforcement Administrators' Priorities for Selection Standards Research which showed the issues most frequently recommended (Survey results attached). Discussion of the research resulted in the following recommendation:

MOTION by William Kolender, second by William Anthony, that the Committee recommend to the Commission the validation research priorities should be: (1) validate physical agility and physical performance requirements which may incorporate height and weight, and (2) validate written test for entry-level which would include reading and writing skills testing. MOTION CARRIED.

Meeting adjourned at 11:00 a.m.

[Signature]
GEORGIA PINOLA
Secretary
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training

SURVEY OF LAW ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATORS' PRIORITIES FOR SELECTION STANDARDS RESEARCH - JANUARY 1978

Selection Standards Issues Most Frequently Recommended

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOPIC</th>
<th>TOTAL TIMES MENTIONED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physical Agility and Physical Performance</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological Testing</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Validated Written Test for Entry Level</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interview</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Skill</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading Skill</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Background Investigation</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotional Exams</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The meeting was called to order at 10:05 a.m., Thursday, March 9, 1978, by Chairman George Tielsch. A quorum was present.

### Present

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
<th>Role/Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEORGE P. TIELSCH</td>
<td>CPA</td>
<td>Chief of Police, Santa Monica Police Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBERT WASSERMAN</td>
<td>CPOA</td>
<td>Chief of Police, Fremont Police Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAYNE CALDOWELL</td>
<td>Specialized Law Enforcement</td>
<td>California State Employees' Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBERTA DORAN</td>
<td>WPOA</td>
<td>Lieutenant, University of California at Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLIAM KINNEY</td>
<td>Public</td>
<td>Retired - Chief of Police, Sacramento</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDWIN MEASEE III</td>
<td>Public</td>
<td>Attorney at Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALEX PANTALEONI</td>
<td>CAAJE</td>
<td>Rio Hondo College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DALE RICKFORD</td>
<td>CAPTO</td>
<td>Captain, Antioch Police Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHN RIORDAN</td>
<td>PORAC</td>
<td>Sergeant, San Rafael Police Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAY RODRIGUEZ</td>
<td>Public</td>
<td>Manager, Community Relations, KNBC-4, Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARRY WATKINS</td>
<td>CHP</td>
<td>Commander, Training Division, California Highway Patrol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Absent

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
<th>Role/Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAMES GRANT, JR.</td>
<td>Sheriffs' Assoc.</td>
<td>Sheriff, Yuba County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINSTON SILVA</td>
<td>Community Colleges</td>
<td>Supervisor, Criminal Justice Education and Training, California Community Colleges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STAFF PRESENT

WILLIAM CARLINGTSON
BRADLEY KOCH
GEORGE WILLIAMS
HAROLD SNOW
GENE CARTWRIGHT
GLEN FINE
GEORGIA PINOLA

Executive Director
Director, Standards and Training Division
Bureau Chief, Administration Division
Special Assistant, Executive Office
Consultant, Standards and Training Division
Bureau Chief and Executive Secretary to the POST Advisory Committee
Recording Secretary, POST Advisory Committee

VISITORS

Representatives from the following agencies and colleges were also in attendance:

BREA POLICE DEPARTMENT
CORONADO POLICE DEPARTMENT
FOUNTAIN VALLEY POLICE DEPARTMENT
GARDEN GROVE POLICE DEPARTMENT
IMPERIAL BEACH POLICE DEPARTMENT
IMPERIAL VALLEY COLLEGE
KERN CO. SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT
LAGUNA BEACH POLICE DEPARTMENT
LA MESA POLICE DEPARTMENT
LOS ALAMITOS POLICE DEPARTMENT
LOS ANGELES POLICE DEPARTMENT
NEWPORT BEACH POLICE DEPARTMENT

OCEANSIDE POLICE DEPARTMENT
ORANGE POLICE DEPARTMENT
PLACENTIA POLICE DEPARTMENT
SAN CLEMENTE POLICE DEPARTMENT
SAN DIEGO POLICE DEPARTMENT
SAN MATEO CO. SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT
SEAL BEACH POLICE DEPARTMENT
SIMI VALLEY POLICE DEPARTMENT
STANTON VALLEY POLICE DEPARTMENT
TUSTIN POLICE DEPARTMENT
WESTMINSTER POLICE DEPARTMENT

INTRODUCTION OF NEW MEMBERS

Glen E. Fine introduced two new members of the Committee: Deputy Chief Larry Watkins, Commander of the California Highway Patrol's Training Division, representative of the California Highway Patrol; and Sergeant John Riordan, San Rafael Police Department, representative of the Peace Officers' Research Association of California (PORAC).
APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF DECEMBER 1-2, 1977 MEETING

MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by Alex Pantaleoni, that the minutes be approved as written. MOTION CARRIED.

INFORMATION REPORTS

Review of January Commission Meeting

Mr. Garlington presented the Committee with a brief overview of the January Commission meeting. Some of the topics highlighted included:

- **Reimbursement**: Salary reimbursement for FY 1978/79 will continue at the 60% rate.

- **California Specialized Institute**: CSTI's contract request for $356,447 was approved for FY 1978/79.

- **Department of Justice**: A contract request for $502,376 was approved, FY 1978/79, for the Department of Justice to offer 19 courses in 106 presentations.

- **Basic Training Delivery System**: A Task Force on "Future of Basic Entrance Training" was approved. By 1981 there will be no surplus in the reimbursement fund; therefore, the Task Force will study alternative methods of reimbursing for the basic course and examine the possibilities of pre-employment training requirements.

Review of Public Hearing Issues

Mr. Garlington reviewed the following proposals which will be subject to public hearings on April 20, 1978.

- **Specialized Law Enforcement Program**: To discontinue the Specialized Basic Course and require completion of the Regular Basic Course and to require the Advanced Officer Course for all participants in the Specialized Program.

- **Revision of Basic Training Requirements**: Increase the minimum hour requirement from 200 to 400 and expand the subject matter requirements.

- **Revocation of Certificates**: Consider professional certificates as awards for achievement and subject to denial or cancellation only if obtained through misrepresentation, fraud, or issuance due to administrative error.

- **Supervisory Certificate**: The Commission will also entertain a motion to provide supervisory certificates as a new type of professional certificate.
RESERVE OFFICER STANDARDS

Glen Fine gave the Committee an overview of the nine hearings (meetings) which were held throughout the state, Norwalk to Redding, on Reserve Standards and Training. The major concerns expressed at these meetings are as follows:

- Considerable need was expressed to allow a Level I reserve supervise a Level II reserve.

- There is a need to review "limited function" as it relates to Level III reserves, what type of assignments may be considered "limited function", and review of the term "general law enforcement powers".

- Guidelines are needed for "grandfathering" eligible reserves.

- How will "grandfathered" reserves make-up training deficiencies for purposes of acquiring reserve certificates?

- Administrators were concerned about liability associated with the decision to "grandfather" reserves.

- Would it be possible to allow departments to provide inhouse training as a means of satisfying training requirements?

- Concern was expressed over the amount of training to be required for reserves.

Chairman Tielsch called for testimony from the audience and received the following statements:

Chief M.V. Duncan, Orange Police Department, speaking on behalf of the Orange County Police Chiefs' and Sheriff's Association, requested that the number of hours for training be limited to 120 hours for Level I reserves, 80 hours for Level II reserves, and 40 hours for Level III reserves.

Chief Arthur LeBlanc, Coronado Police Department, speaking on behalf of the San Diego County Police Chiefs' and Sheriff's Association, stated that 200 hours of training for Level I reserves was sufficient and that 400 hours of required training might serve to eliminate the reserve program, which would be a disservice to California law enforcement.

Chief Charles Gross, Newport Beach Police Department, expressed his belief that POST should prescribe the "minimum" and any training over and above the minimums should be departmental discretion.

Chief Robert Bonnet, Westminster Police Department, expressed concern that the regular background and medical was too extensive for reserves.
Committee members were provided a handout by Harold Snow which listed alternatives and technical information on training standards for Level I reserves. This information was provided to aid the Committee members in developing recommendations for the Commission.

Alternatives for reserve training that were considered and discussed at length by the Committee and the resolutions of such are as follows:

I. Training Standards

A. Level III Reserve

MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by William Kinney, that the Advisory Committee recommend to the Commission the minimum training standards for Level III Reserves be the specified PC 832 training. MOTION CARRIED.

The motion was in agreement with the Committee's consensus that as much flexibility as possible should be left to the chief administrators in requiring additional training.

B. Level II Reserve

Discussion in this area revolved mainly around the problem of requiring enough training and yet not requiring too much. The Committee recognized the need for an ongoing field training program, the required PC 832 training, plus classroom instruction in various areas.

The following action was taken:

MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by Jay Rodriguez, that the Advisory Committee recommend to the Commission the training standards for Level II Reserves be a two-part requirement: (1) a certified PC 832 course and (2) a minimum of 40 hours of classroom instruction to include first aid, CPR, and the role of the backup officer. MOTION CARRIED. (No: John Riordan)

Discussion following the motion was concerned with the mandatory field training program. The law states that the program will be ongoing, but does not define what it will be. (This item was to be covered under "Definitions" but was considered here for continuity.)

The following action was taken:

MOTION by John Riordan, second by William Kinney, that the Advisory Committee recommend to the Commission that an approved field training program for reserves is a program certified by the agency, using
qualified instructors, modeled on the regular POST field training program and will include but is not limited to the following subjects: Officer Survival, Weaponless Defense and Baton, Police Community Relations, Car Stops, Traffic Control, Crime Scene Procedures, Radio and Telecommunications, Role of Backup Officer, Booking Procedures, Note Taking, Shotgun, and Crowd Control. MOTION CARRIED.

C. Level I Reserve

Discussion among the members was concerned mainly with the hour and content requirement for Level I Reserves.

MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by John Riordan, that the Advisory Committee recommend to the Commission the training for Level I Reserves be the POST certified Basic Course. MOTION FAILED. (Ayes: Wayne Caldwell, John Riordan)

MOTION by Jay Rodriguez to amend the motion to a 200-hour basic course. Motion died for lack of second.

MOTION by Larry Watkins, second by Dale Rickford, that the Advisory Committee recommend to the Commission the Level I Reserves will require 400 hours of training which will include a minimum of a 200-hour course prescribed by POST and 200 hours of structured field training using the POST Field Training Manual as a suggested guide. MOTION CARRIED. (Noes: John Riordan, Jay Rodriguez)

Larry Watkins stated that the intent of the law was for professionalization of the reserve programs and that a requirement less than what is required of regular officers who work alone would not be in agreement with the law.

(The following action was taken on the morning of March 10 but is reported here for continuity.)

The question was raised, by Harold Snow, as to whether the recommended Level I training requirement was intended to be equal to the Basic Course and vice versa. The Committee's consensus was that the proposed Level I training requirement should not be considered equivalent to the regular basic course. After further discussion in this area, the Committee decided that if a reserve officer had completed the regular basic, such training should be considered equivalent to the proposed Level I requirements.

The following action was taken:
MOTION by Robert Wasserman, second by Wayne Caldwell, that the Commission adopt completion of the regular basic course as an option to the Level I training requirement. MOTION CARRIED. (No: Larry Watkins)

II. Definitions

The Committee reviewed their previous tentative definitions along with alternatives for modifications.

A. "working alone"

Consensus: This refers to a Level I reserve officer who works without immediate supervision and makes independent decisions. This definition should not preclude two Level I reserves or a Level I and a regular officer from working together.

B. "immediate supervision"

Consensus: Supervision which is routinely in the physical proximity of and acting under the direction of a qualified officer and shall allow for temporary separations.

C. "prevention and detection of crime and the general enforcement of laws"

Consensus: This refers to a reserve assigned to:

1. investigation of crimes, or
2. patrol a geographic area and
   - respond to the full range of citizen requests for police services and
   - take enforcement action on the full range of law violations for which the reserve's department has enforcement responsibility.

D. "limited function"

Consensus: This term should not be defined. Rather, the term should be viewed in the context of the language of the law, "Deployed only in such limited functions as would not usually require general law enforcement powers and the person has completed the training required by Section 832 or such other training prescribed by the Commission."

E. "peace officer possessing a basic certificate"

Consensus: This refers to a regular officer and precludes a Level II reserve from working under the supervision of another reserve, unless that reserve possesses a regular Basic Certificate awarded while he was a regular officer.
MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by John Riordan, that the Commission adopt the Advisory Committee's consensus on the "Definitions" of terminology used in the law. MOTION CARRIED.

III. Certificates.

A. Eligibility

Consensus: Only reserve officers qualified for Level I assignment will be eligible for award of professional reserve officer certificates.

Mr. Garlington suggested that because the POST reserve certificate will not automatically be awarded to "grandfathered" reserves, POST should supply the departments with a departmental certificate form that can be used by the chief or sheriff to certify the reserve for that department. The same form could be used as a certificate of completion of training requirements for Level II and Level III reserves. There was consensus that POST should supply the forms.

B. Fees

Consensus: The Committee decided not to recommend charging a fee for the certificates. Mr. Garlington's advice was that it might cost more to collect and process the fees than it would cost to process the certificates.

C. Requirements

Consensus:
- Completion of Level I training requirement (200-hour course prescribed by POST and 200 hours of structured field training).
- Completion of 200 hours of work experience while assigned to the prevention and detection of crime and the general enforcement of laws.
- Endorsement by agency head.

The Committee's intent regarding the experience requirement was to allow credit for the 200 hours of work experience regardless of whether it was obtained while working alone or while working with a regular officer.

D. Requirements for Grandfathered Reserves

Consensus: Satisfaction of all certificate requirements for a Level I Reserve with allowance for recognition of previous training and experience.

E. Title

Consensus: The Committee expressed a desire that the title be dissimilar from that of the "regular" basic certificate; therefore, the certificate should be distinctively labeled as "Reserve Officer Certificate".
F. Type

Consensus: The Committee expressed their opinion that the certificate should be a wall type as opposed to a card type. The Committee also believed that only one certificate should be issued—there should not be a hierarchy of basic, intermediate, or advanced officer certificates.

G. Renewal

Consensus: The certificates should be issued on a lifetime basis (no expiration date) in the same manner as other POST certificates.

MOTION by Jay Rodriguez, second by William Kinney, that the Commission adopt the Advisory Committee's consensus on the issues of "Certificates." MOTION CARRIED.

IV. Selection Standards

A. Legislatively Mandated: conviction of felony, fingerprinting, be at least 18 years of age, good moral character (background investigation), medical examination

Consensus: The legislatively mandated selection standards, as stated above, will be required; however, the degree to which the medical examination and background investigation would be complied will be left to the discretion of the agency head. In essence, this proposal is that POST regulations requiring standards for regular officers in these areas not be mandated for reserves but rather the Government Code provision (Government Code Sections 1029-1031), without amplification, would be mandated. A copy of Government Code provision is attached.

B. Interviewed personally by department head or his/her representative prior to appointment...

Consensus: The above POST standard will also be required of all reserve applicants.

The Committee believed it inappropriate to apply existing POST selection standards regarding reading skills, probationary period, or college units.

MOTION by John Riordan, second by Dale Rickford, that the Commission adopt the Advisory Committee's consensus on the issues of "Selection Standards." MOTION CARRIED.

V. Training Delivery

Consensus: The Committee agreed that further discussion of the needed training delivery system should be delayed until a future meeting.

After reviewing the training courses previously proposed by the Committee as reserve training requirements, the Committee discussed the
problem of quality control. There was consensus that POST should assume responsibility for monitoring and maintaining quality in reserve training courses.

Meeting adjourned at 5:00 p.m.

The meeting was called to order at 9:00 a.m., Friday, March 10, 1978, by Chairman George Tielsch. A quorum was present.

PRESENT

GEORGE TIELSCH
ROBERT WASSERMAN
WAYNE CALDWELL
ROBERTA DORAN
WILLIAM KINNEY
EDWIN MEESSE III
ALEX PANTALEONI
DALE RICKFORD
JOHN RIOORDAN
JAY RODRIGUEZ
LARRY WATKINS

CPCA
CPOA
Specialized Law Enforcement
WPOA
Public
Public
CAAE
CAPTO
FORAC
Public

ABSENT

JAMES GRANT, JR.
WINSTON SILVA

Sheriff's Association
Community Colleges

STAFF PRESENT

BRADLEY KOCH
HAROLD SNOW
GEORGE WILLIAMS

Director, Standards and Training Division
Special Assistant, Executive Office
Bureau Chief, Administration Division
STANDARDS AND TRAINING DIVISION REPORT

Brad Koch reported to the Committee on the recently updated training needs assessment study. The study identified training needs throughout the State in skills and knowledge, and job specific areas. The number 1 training need in the area of job specific training was general criminal investigation and in skills and knowledge it was report writing. Mr. Koch advised the Committee the study would be repeated on a two-year basis.

REVIEW OF PROPOSED CHANGES IN THE SPECIALIZED PROGRAM

The Committee at its last meeting agreed to defer discussion of this item until this meeting.

The Committee was provided for review tentatively approved recommendations from the Commission. These recommendations are as follows:

- Discontinue the Specialized Basic Courses and require completion of the regular basic course by all participants in the POST Specialized Certification Program.

- Advanced Officer training required of all participants in the Specialized Certification Program.

During discussion of these issues concern was expressed by Larry Watkins, Alex Pantalonei, and Robert Wasserman over specialized officers attending the regular basic course being trained in many subjects which they do not need or would not use. It was felt that if the regular basic was required, the flexibility in the required subjects would have to be built into the requirement. Wayne Caldwell stated that the Committee would be doing less if they did not abide by the Commission's recommendation because there was great demand from the field to upgrade training. After considerable discussion, the following action was taken:

MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by John Riordan, that the Advisory Committee recommend the requirement for specialized law enforcement participants be completion of the regular Basic Course. MOTION CARRIED. (No: Robert Wasserman)

A short discussion concerning the Advanced Officer Course requirement and the possibility of requiring 40 hours resulted in the following action:

MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by Alex Pantalonei, that the Advanced Officer Course be required for participants in the Specialized Certification Program. MOTION CARRIED.
LEGISLATIVE UPDATE

Harold Snow addressed the Committee on legislation of interest to POST. The bills highlighted included:

AB 1603 - Peace Officer Certification: Opposed by the Commission. Referred to interim study by the Assembly Criminal Justice Committee.

AB 1902 - DA's Investigators: POST Reimbursement: This bill is awaiting approval on the Senate floor; the bill is expected to pass.

AB 1979 - Probation Added to POST: POST Reimbursement: This bill is "dead" for the year.

AB 1987 - Community College Out-of-District Cost: This bill is on the Governor's desk for his signature. (Has been chaptered into law.)

STATUS REPORTS

Job Analysis

Glen Fine reported that the Job Analysis survey questionnaires have been returned and data processed for all participating agencies except the Los Angeles Police Department. The printouts that have been reviewed indicate the study will be of great value in showing job relatedness of job tasks and in validating tests.

LEAA Grant Proposal

Glen Fine also reported that the LEAA grant proposal has been signed; however, POST will not receive official notification until a public announcement of the award is made in Washington. He stated that a number of conditions would be attached to the grant which will be reviewed by staff and the Commission before the grant is accepted.

POST staff, Bill Garlington, John Kohls, and Glen Fine, will travel to Washington to meet with LEAA personnel to review the grant proposal and to discuss the possibility of receiving an additional $500,000 to develop a model selection process manual.

NATIONAL APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM

The Committee was provided information on the Law Enforcement Apprenticeship Program which has been accepted by the U.S. Department of Labor. The program has attracted a great deal of interest in the eastern United States. Mr. Fine informed the Committee that it is doubtful that the program would generate much interest here due to California's present standards and training requirements for law enforcement and because no federal money has been secured to subvent the program.
Since no action by the Committee was required at this time, it was agreed the program should continue to be monitored.

SUPERVISORY CERTIFICATE

George Williams presented the Committee with an overview of the proposed eligibility requirements for supervisory certificates. Eligibility requirements for the certificate are patterned after the middle management and executive certificates. Cancellation will be effected only by administrative error or misrepresentation on the part of the applicant.

REPORTS FROM MEMBERS

Specialized Law Enforcement: Wayne Caldwell reported that he is primarily involved with the new legislative year. He is concerned with the impact of SB 839, Collective Bargaining, and a new bill to amend Government Code Section 3510.

CPOA: Robert Wasserman reported that the Executive Committee voted to oppose the Boatwright bill, AB 1902.

Public: Jay Rodriguez reported he had accepted the chairmanship of the Media Committee for the Governor's Crime Reduction Force to set up local crime prevention programs and the implementation of the programs. The first meeting of the Committee will be held May 3 to plan the campaign.

CAAJE: Alex Pantaleoni reported that CAAJE was very much interested in the actions the Advisory Committee took on the issue of Reserves and that the Committee's actions were consistent with the desires of CAAJE. CAAJE's annual conference will be mid-April in San Diego.

Mr. Pantaleoni also reported that he is currently involved with the Committee to study pre-service training and courses that could equate to the Basic requirements.

PORAC: John Riordan reported that the PORAC Professionalization Committee will be closely watching the apprenticeship program.

WPOA: Roberta Doran reported on the Associations ongoing training programs. A Jail Management course will be presented in Monterey on March 18 and a number of seminars will be presented in Newport Beach in May.

She also reported that her Association is very interested in her work on the Committee and, therefore, she is trying to keep them well informed on the issues before the Committee.

CHP: Larry Watkins reported that the CHP's recruitment efforts for female patrol officers fell short of the planned total. The CHP is also working to adapt to SB 839, Collective Bargaining.

Chief Watkins took this time to express his pleasure at having been appointed to the Committee.
CAPTO: Dale Rickford reported that CAPTO's Annual Conference will be held in October in Sacramento. The Training Manager's Guide has been completed, printed, and will be disseminated in the very near future.

Chiefs' Association: George Tielsch reported that the Chiefs' Association met in February. This was their first meeting separate from CPOA, and the meeting was very profitable.

OLD/NEW BUSINESS

Glen Fine thanked the Advisory Committee members for all the extra work they had given to the reserve issue.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Committee, the meeting was adjourned at 12:10 p.m.

GEORGIA/PINOLA
Secretary

Distribution: Advisory Committee
Commissioners
POST Staff
§ 1028.1 PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

A person may properly be required to disclose information relevant to fitness and loyalty as a reasonable condition for obtaining or retaining public employment, even though disclosure, under some circumstances, may amount to self-incrimination. Swansets v. California State Bd. of Ed. (1955) 425 P.2d 677, 64 C2d 705, 706, 391 U.S. 355, 94 L.Ed. 1448.

5. Mandamus

In mandamus proceeding brought to procure reinstatement as a permanent civil service employee discharged under this section, failure to proceed could not be used for the purpose of obtaining relief to the petitioner, who had taken no legal action until more than two years after commission had affirmed order removing petitioner from his position.

§ 1028.2 Application of Education Code to school district employees. Sections 1027.5, 1028.1, and 1028, added by Chapter 1418 of the Statutes of 1947, are not applicable to school district employees. It is the intent of the Legislature that the Education Code shall apply to such employees. (Added Stats.1955, c. 84, p. 528, § 3.)


Library references: Schools and School Districts C=63(1); C.J.S. Schools and School Districts § 144.

§ 1029. Conviction of felony as disqualification for peace officer.

Any person who has been convicted of a felony in this State or any other state, or who has been convicted of any offense in any other state which would have been a felony if committed in this State, is disqualified from holding office or being employed as a peace officer of the State, county, city, city and county or other political subdivision, whether with or without compensation, and is disqualified from any office or employment by the State, county, city, city and county or other political subdivision, whether with or without compensation, which confers upon the holder or employee the powers and duties of a peace officer.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit or curtail the power or authority of any board of police commissioners, chief of police, sheriff, mayor, or other appointing authority to appoint, employ, or deputize any person as a peace officer in time of disaster caused by flood, fire, pestilence or similar public calamity, or to exercise any power conferred by law to summon assistance in making arrests or preventing the commission of any criminal offense. (Formerly § 1028, added Stats.1949, c. 761, p. 1492, § 1. Renumbered § 1029, and amended Stats.1957, c. 65, p. 632, § 1; Stats.1957, c. 66, p. 635, § 1.)
§ 1031. Fingerprinting of peace officers. A classifiable set of the fingerprints of every person who is now employed, or who hereafter becomes employed, as a peace officer of the State, or of a county, city, city and county or other political subdivision, whether with or without compensation, shall be furnished to the State Division of Criminal Identification and Investigation and to the Federal Bureau of Investigation by the sheriff, chief of police or other appropriate appointing authority of the agency by whom the person is employed.

This section shall not apply to any currently employed peace officer whose appointment antedates the effective date of this section and whose fingerprints have already been submitted by his appointing authority to the State Division of Criminal Identification and Investigation and to the Federal Bureau of Investigation. (Added Stats. 1959, c. 1431, p. 3774, § 1.)

Library references: Officers § 18 et seq.; C.J.S. Officers § 31 et seq.
powers of peace officers, each member of such class must meet at least
the following minimum standards:

(a) Be a citizen of the United States;
(b) Be at least 18 years of age;
(c) Be fingerprinted for purposes of search of local, state, and
national fingerprint files to disclose any criminal record;
(d) Be of good moral character, as determined by a thorough
background investigation;
(e) Be a high school graduate or pass the General Education
Development test indicating high school graduation level;
(f) Be found, after examination by a licensed physician and sur-
geon, to be free from any physical, emotional, or mental condition
which might adversely affect his exercise of the powers of a peace of-

This section shall not be construed to preclude the adoption of
additional or higher standards. (Added Stats.1961, c. 2092, p. 4357,
§ 1.)

Notes of Decisions

Library references
Oficers Co-1S et seq.
C.J.S. Officers § 12 et seq.

Advertising by peace officers. Reports
of Assembly Interim Committee on Crimi-
3, p. 115, Vol. 2 of Appendix to Journal

1. Construction and application

This section setting forth minimum
standards to be met by members of class
of public officers or employees declared
by law to be peace officers or to have
powers of peace officers, applies only to
classes of public officers or employees
never before authorized to act as peace
officers, which class may be declared by
laws effective after Sept. 15, 1961, to be
peace officers or by such laws invested
with the powers and duties of peace offi-
cers. 20 Ops.Attty Gen. 28.

The word “class,” as used in this sec-
tion setting forth minimum standards to
be met by members of a class of public
officers or employees declared by law to
be peace officers or to have the power
of peace officers, does not have the same
meaning as the definition in Gov.C. §
18500, according to which it means a
group of positions sufficiently similar
with respect to duties and responsibilities
that the same title may reasonably and
fairly be used to designate each position
allocated to the class and that substan-
tially same tests of fitness may be used
and that substantially the same minimum
qualifications may be required and that
the same salary range may be made to
apply with equity. 14.

Where some but not all positions in
state civil service class have peace offi-
cer powers, or some but not all incum-
 bent s in positions in single state civil
service class have such peace officer pow-
ers, there would be improper classifica-
tion since minimum requirements, duties
and responsibilities of the two categories
would be different, contrary to classifica-
tion standards established by § 18501,
but, assuming proper classification,
where some but not all positions in
state civil service class are given peace
officer powers by statute effective after
Sept. 15, 1961, all positions and persons
in positions in such class must meet mini-
mum standards set forth in § 1851. 16.
Memorandum

To: COMMISSIONERS

From: Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training

Subject: ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

Reserve Officer Standards

The major work of the Advisory Committee at its last two meetings has been review and analysis of AB 641, the reserve officer standards bill. In order to gain input and obtain the best possible insight into potential impact of AB 641, a series of meetings was held statewide during February and early March.

One or more members of the Advisory Committee were in attendance at each of the nine (9) meetings. The meetings were all well attended by law enforcement officials. A large audience was also in attendance at the Committee's regular meeting on March 9 in Orange when recommendations were developed by the Committee.

Field input has verified that reserve officer programs vary greatly from one jurisdiction to another. Differing usage is made of reserve manpower and the level of training being provided to reserves indicates great variances. Many reserve officers are "traditional" reserves who have no law enforcement career ambitions. Growing numbers of reserves, however, are younger persons seeking entry to the law enforcement occupation. It is not surprising then that conflicting views exist regarding minimum requirements for the selecting and training of reserve officers.

The Committee concluded its discussions on reserve standards and agreed upon a number of recommendations to the Commission. Those recommendations, extracted from minutes of our meeting, are attached.

In order that the Commission may review alternatives which were considered by the Committee, I have also attached an outline of alternatives. The alternatives chosen by the Committee are identified by italics.

Specialized Law Enforcement Program

The Committee reviewed the proposed changes in the specialized program and supports the changes scheduled for consideration at the public hearing. The following specific motions were passed:
MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by John Riordan, that the Advisory Committee recommend the requirement for specialized law enforcement participants be completion of the regular Basic Course. MOTION CARRIED.

MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by Alex Pantaleoni, that the Advanced Officer Course be required for participants in the Specialized Certification Program. MOTION CARRIED.
Advisory Committee's Proposals for July Public Hearing on Reserve Officer Standards

I. Training Standards

A. Level III Reserve

MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by William Kinney, that the Advisory Committee recommend to the Commission the minimum training standards for Level III Reserves be the specified PC 832 training. MOTION CARRIED. The motion was in agreement with the Committee's consensus that as much flexibility as possible should be left to the chief administrators in requiring additional training.

B. Level II Reserve

Discussion in this area revolved mainly around the problem of requiring enough training and yet not requiring too much. The Committee recognized the need for an ongoing field training program, the required PC 832 training, plus classroom instruction in various areas.

The following action was taken:

MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by Jay Rodriguez, that the Advisory Committee recommend to the Commission the training standards for Level II Reserves be a two-part requirement: (1) a certified PC 832 course and (2) a minimum of 40 hours of classroom instruction to include first aid, CPR, and the role of the backup officer. MOTION CARRIED. (No: John Riordan)

Discussion following the motion was concerned with the mandatory field training program. The law states that the program will be ongoing, but does not define what it will be. (This item was to be covered under "Definitions" but was considered here for continuity.)

The following action was taken:

MOTION by John Riordan, second by William Kinney, that the Advisory Committee recommend to the Commission that an approved field training program for reserves is a program certified by the agency, using qualified instructors, modeled on the regular POST field training program and will include but is not limited to the following subjects: Officer Survival, Weaponless Defense and Baton, Police Community Relations, Car Stops, Traffic Control, Crime Scene Procedures, Radio and Telecommunications, Role of Backup Officer, Booking Procedures, Note Taking, Shotgun, and Crowd Control. MOTION CARRIED.
C. Level I Reserve

Discussion among the members was concerned mainly with the hour and content requirement for Level I Reserves.

MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by John Riordan, that the Advisory Committee recommend to the Commission the training for Level I Reserves be the POST certified Basic Course. MOTION FAILED. (Ayes: Wayne Caldwell, John Riordan)

MOTION by Jay Rodriguez to amend the motion to a 200-hour basic course. Motion died for lack of second.

MOTION by Larry Watkins, second by Dale Rickford, that the Advisory Committee recommend to the Commission the Level I Reserves will require 400 hours of training which will include a minimum of a 200-hour course prescribed by POST and 200 hours of structured field training using the POST Field Training Manual as a suggested guide. MOTION CARRIED. (Noes: John Riordan, Jay Rodriguez)

Larry Watkins stated that the intent of the law was for professionalization of the reserve programs and that a requirement less than what is required of regular officers who work alone would not be in agreement with the law.

(The following action was taken on the morning of March 10 but is reported here for continuity.)

The question was raised, by Harold Snow, as to whether the recommended Level I training requirement was intended to be equal to the Basic Course and vice versa. The Committee's consensus was that the proposed Level I training requirement should not be considered equivalent to the regular basic course. After further discussion in this area, the Committee decided that if a reserve officer had completed the regular basic, such training should be considered equivalent to the proposed Level I requirements.

The following action was taken:

MOTION by Robert Wasserman, second by Wayne Caldwell, that the Commission adopt completion of the regular basic course as an option to the Level I training requirement. MOTION CARRIED. (No: Larry Watkins)

II. Definitions

The Committee reviewed their previous tentative definitions along with alternatives for modifications.
A. "working alone"

Consensus: This refers to a Level I reserve officer who works without immediate supervision and makes independent decisions. This definition should not preclude two Level I reserves or a Level I and a regular officer from working together.

B. "immediate supervision"

Consensus: Supervision which is routinely in the physical proximity of and acting under the direction of a qualified officer and shall allow for temporary separations.

C. "prevention and detection of crime and the general enforcement of laws"

Consensus: This refers to a reserve assigned to:

1. investigation of crimes, or
2. patrol a geographic area and
   - respond to the full range of citizen requests for police services and
   - take enforcement action on the full range of law violations for which the reserve's department has enforcement responsibility.

D. "limited function"

Consensus: This term should not be defined. Rather the term should be viewed in the context of the language of the law, "Deployed only in such limited functions as would not usually require general law enforcement powers and the person has completed the training required by Section 832 or such other training prescribed by the Commission."

E. "peace officer possessing a basic certificate"

Consensus: This refers to a regular officer and precludes a Level II reserve from working under the supervision of another reserve, unless that reserve possesses a regular Basic Certificate awarded while he was a regular officer.

MOTION by Wayne Caldwell, second by John Riordan, that the Commission adopt the Advisory Committee's consensus on the "Definitions" of terminology used in the law. MOTION CARRIED.

III. Certificates

A. Eligibility

Consensus: Only reserve officers qualified for Level I assignment will be eligible for award of professional reserve officer certificates.

Mr. Garlington suggested that because the POST reserve certificate will not automatically be awarded to "grandfathered" reserves, POST should supply the departments with a departmental certificate form that can be used by the chief or sheriff to certify the reserve for
that department. The same form could be used as a certificate of completion of training requirements for Level II and Level III reserves. There was consensus that POST should supply such forms.

B. Fees

Consensus: The Committee decided not to recommend charging a fee for the certificates. Mr. Garlington's advice was that it might cost more to collect and process the fees than it would cost to process the certificates.

C. Requirements

Consensus:  
- Completion of Level I training requirement (200-hour course prescribed by POST and 200 hours of structured field training).
- Completion of 200 hours of work experience while assigned to the prevention and detection of crime and the general enforcement of laws.
- Endorsement by agency head.

The Committee's intent regarding the experience requirement was to allow credit for the 200 hours of work experience regardless of whether it was obtained while working alone or while working with a regular officer.

D. Requirements for Grandfathered Reserves

Consensus: Satisfaction of all certificate requirements for a Level I Reserve with allowance for recognition of previous training and experience.

E. Title

Consensus: The Committee expressed a desire that the title be dissimilar from that of the "regular" basic certificate; therefore, the certificate should be distinctively labeled as "Reserve Officer Certificate".

F. Type

Consensus: The Committee expressed their opinion that the certificate should be a wall type as opposed to a card type. The Committee also believed that only one certificate should be issued—there should not be a of basic, intermediate, or advanced officer certificates.

G. Renewal

Consensus: The certificates should be issued on a lifetime basis (no expiration date) in the same manner as other POST certificates.

MOTION by Jay Rodriguez, second by William Kinney, that the Commission adopt the Advisory Committee's consensus on the issues of "Certificates". MOTION CARRIED.
IV. Selection Standards

A. Legislatively Mandated: conviction of felony, fingerprinting, be at least 18 years of age, good moral character (background investigation), medical examination.

Consensus: The legislatively mandated selection standards, as stated above, will be required; however, the degree to which the medical examination and background investigation would be complied will be left to the discretion of the agency head. In essence, this proposal is that POST regulations requiring standards for regular officers in these areas not be mandated for reserves but rather the Government Code provision (Government Code Sections 1029-1031), without amplification, would be mandated. A copy of Government Code provision is attached.

B. Interviewed personally by department head or his/her representative prior to appointment...

Consensus: The above POST standard will also be required of all reserve applicants.

The Committee believed it inappropriate to apply existing POST selection standards regarding reading skills, probationary period, or college units.

MOTION by John Riordan, second by Dale Rickford, that the Commission adopt the Advisory Committee’s consensus on the issues of "Selection Standards". MOTION CARRIED.

V. Training Delivery

Consensus: The Committee agreed that further discussion of the needed training delivery system should be delayed until a future meeting.

After reviewing the training courses previously proposed by the Committee as reserve training requirements, the Committee discussed the problem of quality control. There was consensus that POST should assume responsibility for monitoring and maintaining quality in reserve training courses.
ALTERNATIVES FOR RESERVE STANDARDS

DEFINITIONS

A. "working alone"

1. This refers to a reserve officer who works without immediate supervision and makes independent decisions. This definition should not preclude two Level I reserves from working together.

2. This refers to a Level I reserve officer who works without immediate supervision and makes independent decisions. This definition should not preclude two Level I reserves or a Level I and a regular officer from working together.

B. "immediate supervision"

1. This means that routinely a supervising regular is in the physical presence of the reserve and is always physically accessible to the reserve officer.

2. Supervision which is routinely in the physical presence of a qualified officer and shall allow for temporary separations in the event of emergency situations.

3. Supervision which is routinely in the physical proximity of and acting under the direction of a qualified officer and shall allow for temporary separations in the event of emergency situations.

4. Combine definitions of "immediate supervision" and "peace officer possessing a basic certificate".

C. "prevention and detection of crime and the general enforcement of laws"

1. This refers to a reserve assigned to:
   - patrol a geographic area
   - respond to handle personally the full range of citizen requests for police services
   - take enforcement action on the full range of law violations for which his department has enforcement responsibility
DEFINITIONS (Cont'd.)

D. "limited function"

1. Not defined and allow language of law to prevail---"Deployed only in such limited functions as would not usually require general law enforcement powers..."

2. This refers to a reserve assigned to:
   - investigation of crimes, or assigned to patrol a geographic area and
   - respond to handle personally the full range of citizen requests for police services and
   - take enforcement action on the full range of law violations for which the reserve's department has enforcement responsibility

3. Enumeration of activitics approach.

E. "field training program approved by POST"

1. Supervision of Level II reserves by qualified peace officers.

2. An ongoing program for the maintenance of structured training and periodic evaluations of Level II reserves.

3. An approved field training program for reserves is a program certified by the agency, using qualified instructors, modeled after the outline for the regular POST field training program, and will include but is not limited to the following subjects: Officer Survival, Weaponless Defense and Baton, Police Community Relations, Car Stops, Traffic Control, Crime Scene Procedures, Radio and Telecommunications, Role of the Backup Officer, Booking Procedures, Note Taking, Shotgun, and Crowd Control.

F. "peace officer possessing a basic certificate"

1. This refers to a regular officer and precludes a Level II reserve from working under the supervision of another reserve, unless that reserve possesses a regular Basic Certificate awarded while he was a regular officer.
DEFINITIONS (Cont'd.)

CERTIFICATES

A. Eligibility

1. Only reserve officers qualified for Level I assignment will be eligible for award of a professional reserve officer certificate. Certificates of completion will be available for Level II and Level III reserves.


B. Fees

1. No charge.

2. Fees paid by agency.

3. Fees paid by reserves.

C. Requirements

1. • Completion of Level I training requirement (200-hour course prescribed by POST and 200 hours of structured field training)

• Completion of 200 hours of work experience while assigned to the prevention and detection of crime and the general enforcement of laws

• Endorsement by agency head
CERTIFICATES (Cont'd.)

D. Requirements for Grandfathered Reserves

1. Satisfaction of all certificate requirements with allowance for recognition of previous training and experience.

2. Same as above with the addition that experience must be within the last two years.

3. Make Level I eligible for both a regular Basic and Reserve Certificate.

E. Title

1. Distinctively labeled as "Reserve Officer Certificate".

2. Labeled with law enforcement agency's name.

F. Type

1. Wallet.

2. Wallet Card.

3. One Type (contrasted with hierarchy of Basic Intermediate and Advanced).

G. Renewal

1. Lifetime unless recalled for error/fraud.

2. Periodic renewal.

SELECTION STANDARDS

A. Legislatively Mandated:
   - conviction of felony
   - fingerprinting
   - be at least 18 years
   - good moral character
     (background investigation)
   - medical examination

1. Adoption of all as POST's standards--same as for regulars.

2. Adopt all, however, the degree to which the medical examination and background investigation are complied with will be left to the discretion of the agency head. Based on Government Code rather than POST regulations for regular officers.

B. Interviewed personally by department head or his/her representative prior...

1. Adopt as standard.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Alternatives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SELECTION STANDARDS (Cont'd.)</strong></td>
<td>(Advisory Committee Recommendations in Italics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Pass &quot;professionally developed&quot; reading examination</td>
<td>1. Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Require for reserves when required for regulars.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Probationary status for not less than 12 months</td>
<td>1. Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. &quot;X&quot; hours of satisfactory service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Six (6) semester or nine (9) quarter units within 24 months</td>
<td>1. Not applicable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRAINING STANDARDS**

A. Level III Reserve

1. Only PC 832 course.

B. Level II Reserve

1. Two part requirement: (a) a certified PC 832 course and (b) a minimum of 40 hours of classroom instruction to include first aid, CPR, and the role of the backup officer.

2. Two part requirement: (a) 832 course (certified) and (b) structured certified course.

3. Combination of certified part (b) and structured field training program.

4. Completion of specified modules in Basic Course.

C. Level I Reserve

1. Two part requirement: (a) 200-hour course prescribed by POST and (b) 200 hours of structured training prescribed by the standardized field training guide. Or completion of regular basic course.

2. Two part requirement: (a) 200 hours of classroom instruction (approved course) to include Level II training and (b) 200 hours of structured field training and/or classroom.

3. Regular Basic Course.
Category

TRAINING DELIVERY

A. Use of Proficiency Testing

B. Certification of Reserve Courses for Level II Training

C. Certification of Reserve Courses for Level I Training

Alternatives

(Advisory Committee Recommendations in Italics)

1. Discussion of the training delivery system will be delayed until a future meeting.
## Recommended Course Content for Reserve Training Requirements

### Limited Function

#### Level III

*One Part Requirement - 40 Hours*

**MODULE A - Arrest and Firearms (40)**
- **Arrest**
  - A. Introduction: 1
  - 1. Orientation: 1
  - 2. Ethics: 2
  - B. Discretionary Decision Making: 2
  - C. Arrest, Search and Seizure: 16
  - D. Examination: 1

**Firearms**
- A. Moral Aspects, Legal Aspects and Policy: 4
- B. Range: 8
- C. Safety Aspects: 2
- D. Examination: 1

### Ride Along Reserve

#### Level II

*Two Part Requirement - 80 Hours*

**MODULE A - Arrest and Firearms (40)**
- **Arrest**
  - A. First Aid & CPR: 15
  - B. Role of Back-Up Officer: 25
  - 1. Orientation: 1
  - 2. Officer Survival: 2
  - 4. Traffic Control: 4
  - 5. Crime Scene Procedures: 5
  - 6. Shotgun: 6
  - 7. Crowd Control: 7
  - 8. Booking Procedures: 8
  - 9. Community Relations: 9
  - 10. Radio & Telecomm. (10
  - 11. Examination: 11

**MODULE B - Level II Course (40)**
- **Arrest**
  - 1. Orientation: 1
  - 2. Officer Survival: 2
  - 4. Traffic Control: 4
  - 5. Crime Scene Procedures: 5
  - 6. Shotgun: 6
  - 7. Crowd Control: 7
  - 8. Booking Procedures: 8
  - 9. Community Relations: 9
  - 10. Radio & Telecomm.: 10

### Alone Working

#### Level I

*Four Part Requirement - 400 Hours*

**MODULE A - Arrest and Firearms (40)**
- **Arrest**
  - A. First Aid & CPR: 15
  - B. Role of Back-Up Officer: 25
  - 1. Orientation: 1
  - 2. Officer Survival: 2
  - 4. Traffic Control: 4
  - 5. Crime Scene Procedures: 5
  - 6. Shotgun: 6
  - 7. Crowd Control: 7
  - 8. Booking Procedures: 8
  - 9. Community Relations: 9
  - 10. Radio & Telecomm.: 10

**MODULE B - Level II Course (40)**
- **Arrest**
  - 1. Orientation: 1
  - 2. Officer Survival: 2
  - 4. Traffic Control: 4
  - 5. Crime Scene Procedures: 5
  - 6. Shotgun: 6
  - 7. Crowd Control: 7
  - 8. Booking Procedures: 8
  - 9. Community Relations: 9
  - 10. Radio & Telecomm.: 10

**MODULE C - Level I Course (120 Hours)**
- **Arrest**
  - 1. Orientation: 1
  - 2. Officer Survival: 2
  - 4. Traffic Control: 4
  - 5. Crime Scene Procedures: 5
  - 6. Shotgun: 6
  - 7. Crowd Control: 7
  - 8. Booking Procedures: 8
  - 9. Community Relations: 9
  - 10. Radio & Telecomm.: 10

**Hours**
- A. Professional Orientation: 3
- B. Police Community Relat.: 10
- C. Law: 25
- D. Communications: 7
- E. Vehicle Operations: 5
- F. Laws of Evidence: 8
- G. Patrol Procedures: 24
- H. Traffic: 10
- I. Criminal Investigation: 18
- J. Custody: 2
- K. Physical Fitness & Defensive Techniques: 4
- L. Examinations: 4

*Hours and instructional topics may be adjusted with prior POST approval.

**MODULE D - Structured Field Training (200)**

Structured Field Training is an approved course presented by a police or sheriff's department with minimum content based upon the POST Field Training Guide. Departments are required to maintain documentation of course completion.
POST Advisory Committee Recommendations for Reserve Officer Training Standards

- Type III Reserve
  - 832 Course

- Type II Reserve
  - 40 Classroom Hour Course (backup officer)

- Type I Reserve
  - Concurrent Field Training

Alternatives:
- a. Regular Certified Basic or
- b. 200 Classroom Hour Course and 200 Hours structured field training (includes training required for Type II)

Module A
- 832 Course

Module B
- 40 Classroom Hour Course

Module C
- 120 Classroom Hours

Module D
- 200 Hours Structured Field Training (Agency)

* Not equivalent to regular certified basic.
AGENDA ITEM G. - Legislative Review Committee

Committee Chairman Ellingwood will present his Committee's report from the meeting to be held on April 17, 1978.
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training

TASK FORCE TO STUDY FUTURE BASIC TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

Minutes
March 21, 1978
Sacramento

The meeting was called to order at 1:20 p.m. by Chairman Jake Jackson.

PRESENT
Jake Jackson
Kay Holloway
Joe McKeown for Alex Pantaleoni
Robert Wasserman
John Riordan

POST Commission-Chairman
POST Commission
POST Advisory Committee
POST Advisory Committee
POST Advisory Committee

EXCUSED
Alex Pantaleoni
Edwin R. McCauley

VISITOR
Ed Doonan

Sergeant, Sacramento Sheriff's Department

STAFF
William Garlington
Brooks Wilson

Executive Director
Bureau Chief, Executive Office
Role of the Task Force

The background of the task force was presented by Bill Garlington. A brief discussion followed and it was agreed that its role was:

A. Study the issue thoroughly, including:
   1. Background
   2. Arguments
   3. Alternatives

B. Obtain broad input from law enforcement related groups and local administrators. The following groups will be contacted:
   1. CAAJE
   2. CAPTO
   3. CPOA--Training Committee, and Standards and Ethics Committee
   4. Sheriff's Association
   5. Chief's Association
   6. PORAC
   7. CADA

It was agreed that the Associations would, if possible, be contacted prior to the next Commission meeting.

Later, a series of POST seminars will be held to discuss the concept with local administrators and educators.

C. Recommend a Commission position based on A and B.

Discussion of the Issue

A discussion was held along the following outline:

A. Why is it an issue:

1. Enforcement of community college open enrollment rule has created a pool of basic-trained, unemployed police candidates.

2. Increasing desire by some departments to hire only pre-trained officers.

3. Increasing cost, both in time and money, of training new officers.

4. Increasing demands on local revenue and POTF which are increasing at a lower rate, if not decreasing. Reasons three and four are no doubt the primary underlying cause of reason number two.
B. Arguments in favor of pre-employment training:

1. Reduction in cost to local government, both in time and money, and to the POTF.

2. More applicants than in prior years due to higher salaries and better working conditions, and a high rate of unemployment.

3. Assuming basic training is job-related and, given true open-enrollment, basic training as the physical (in addition to medical examination) and intellectual selection device, would be less likely to be successfully challenged.

4. Extensive experience with pre-trained officers in many departments has proven the concept practical.

5. It would enable POST, police administrators, and police trainers/educators to more effectively integrate the higher educational process into basic training by identifying areas of the basic course which could appropriately be taught in a degree program. This would nurture job-related pre-service education (as well as training) and more constructively occupy the time between high school graduation and acceptable employment age. It would also have a very positive effect on the professionalization process and status.

6. Release of POTF funds would facilitate more management, job-specific, special skills and other in-service training.

7. It might attract more dedicated candidates and discourage the "casual cop" who is trained at public expense and quits shortly after graduation.

8. Philosophically, perhaps it is the responsibility of the individual to prepare himself for employment as in other professions and trades.

9. In one respect, it is fairer to the individual in that he is less likely to leave a job in which he is well established and then fail to complete basic training.

10. It would make it possible for colleges to provide a placement service for law enforcement agencies.

C. Arguments against pre-employment basic training:

1. Loss of control over content and quality of training.
2. Encouragement of pre-service basic training as a condition of employment makes it more likely to be challenged by EEOC groups.

3. High availability of applicants may not persist.

4. High quality candidates would be less likely to be attracted from other professions.

5. Law enforcement would lose an attractive recruitment feature.

D. Alternatives:

1. Require completion of a basic course as a condition of employment. Include only universally applicable training as required basic training.

2. Modify current policy of local option; continue reimbursement to agencies who choose to train after employment, but support open enrollment and provide some type of incentive to agencies who hire pre-trained officers.

3. Ameliorate cost (and equity) problem by adoption of universal trainee salary which would be substantially lower than starting patrolman/deputy salaries.

4. Using performance objectives identified in the revised basic, identify universal conceptual objectives, universal psychomotor objectives, and local objectives. Universal conceptual objectives, which are predominant, could be required as a prerequisite and integrated into the pre-service degree program. The entry examination could be a job-knowledge test based on these performance objectives. In-service basic would consist solely of universal psychomotor objectives (field problems), and local objectives would be integrated into a structured POST supported field training program.

Further discussion on the work plan of the task force was held. The consensus was: To the extent possible, task force members would contact the groups they represent with support from the POST staff coordinator as needed. It was emphasized that in making the contacts, we should not give the impression that we have already taken any position.

Next Meeting

The next meeting of the task force will be held at the Fremont Police Department on April 26, 1978, at 1:00 p.m.

The meeting was adjourned at 3:30 p.m.
AGENDA ITEM J. - Approval of Public Hearing Items 1. (Technical Modification of Commission Regulations) and 2. (Travel Reimbursement Plan Revision) will be included in a subsequent mailout.
ISSUE:

This staff report presents proposed regulation revisions (1) defining the terms "approved course", "certified course", "special course", and (2) consolidating the curriculum standards adopted by the Commission pursuant to legislative training mandates.

BACKGROUND:

Last year the Commission introduced legislation (SB 1126) seeking to establish uniform definitions for "approved course" and "certified course". The intent was to aid the Legislature in the use of appropriate definitions when it considered legislative training mandates. The bill failed to pass the Assembly Criminal Justice Committee primarily because the Commission already has broad authority to establish definitions for these terms in its regulations. Although not as satisfactory a solution as SB 1126, we believe we can achieve the same results through these proposed changes in the regulations and careful monitoring of future legislation which may contain improper terminology.

At the January 26-27, 1978 meeting, the Commission directed staff to develop such definitions (Attachment A) for approval at a public hearing in July.

ANALYSIS:

A logical extension of establishing definitions is the consolidation of the curriculum standards adopted by the Commission pursuant to legislative training mandates. Currently, such course outlines are contained in various special bulletins, manuals, etc. These curriculum outlines are also recommended for modification as shown in Attachment B.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve for the July 1978 Public Hearing the proposed regulation and procedure changes concerning (1) definitions for approved and certified courses, and (2) consolidation of curriculum standards pursuant to legislative training mandates.

Attachments:  A. Proposed Regulation Revisions Concerning Definitions
              B. Proposed Procedure D-7 Revision
Proposed Regulation Revisions Concerning Definitions
"Approved" and "Certified" Courses
and New Regulation 1017

1001. Definitions

(a)(c) "Approved Course" is a formal program of instruction approved by the Commission, but for which no reimbursement is provided is a curriculum that is determined by the Commission to satisfy a legislative mandate. Approved courses are described in Section 1017 of the Regulations.

(d) "Certified Course" is a formal program of instruction approved for reimbursement by the Commission law enforcement for which the Commission approves individual presentations for the purpose of maintaining quality control.

(New) "Special Course" is an approved course which has been certified by the Commission.

1005. Standards for Training

(g) Special Courses (Legislatively Mandated)

(1) Special Courses are mandated by the Legislature those approved courses as defined in Regulation 1001 (c) which have been certified by the Commission.

(2) Requirements for Special Courses are set forth in PAM, Section-9, "Special Courses" D-7, "Approved and Special Courses."

1017. Standards for Approved Courses

State law requires the Commission to establish curriculum standards for various kinds of peace officers and other groups. Standards for the following approved courses are provided in PAM D-7. The Commission may designate training institutions or agencies to present approved courses.

Penal Code Section: 832 - Arrest and Firearms
832.1 - Airport Security
832.3 - Basic Course
832.6 - Reserve Peace Officer
12002 - Baton for Private Security
12403 - Chemical Agents for Peace Officers
12403.5 - Chemical Agents for Private Security
13510.5 - State Agency Peace Officers
13516 - Sex Crimes Investigation

Vehicle Code Section: 40600 - Traffic Accident Investigation

Civil Code Section: 607f - Humane Officer Firearms Course
SPECIAL COURSES

Purpose

- 7-1. Specifications for Special Courses: This Commission Procedure implements that portion of the Minimum Standards for Training established in Section 1005 (g) of the Regulations which relate to Special Training.

Content and Minimum Hours

- 7-2. Special Courses Subjects and Minimum Hours: Special Courses may vary in length and subject matter and are designed to satisfy legislatively mandated training. The length of these courses for which reimbursement may be granted shall be determined by the Commission.

(PROPOSED)

Training

APPROVED AND SPECIAL COURSES

Purpose

7-1. Specifications for Approved and Special Courses: This Commission Procedure implements that portion of the Minimum Standards for Training established in Sections 1005 (g) and 1017 of the Regulations which relate to Special and Approved Courses respectively.

Clarification

7-2. Distinction Between Approved and Special Courses: An "approved course" is a curriculum that is determined by the Commission to satisfy a legislative mandate. "Special courses" are those approved courses which have been certified by the Commission.

Content and Minimum Hours

7-3. Standards for Approved Courses: Approved courses shall meet the following minimum content and hours. Expanded course descriptions and performance objectives are available at POST Standards and Training Division.
Penal Code Section 832 - Arrest and Firearms

(Existing)

Arrest
A. INTRODUCTION
   1. Orientation
   2. Ethics
B. DISCRETIONARY DECISION MAKING
C. ARREST, SEARCH AND SEIZURE
   1. Laws of Arrest, Search and Seizure
   2. Methods of Arrest
D. EXAMINATION
   1*

Firearms
A. MORAL ASPECTS, LEGAL ASPECTS AND POLICY
B. RANGE
C. SAFETY ASPECTS (First Aid)
D. EXAMINATION
   1*

*When the Arrest and Firearms Courses are presented together, only one examination is necessary.

Penal Code Section 832.1 - Airport Security

(Existing)

A. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND
B. CRIMINAL THREAT TO THE AVIATION INDUSTRY
C. FEDERAL ORGANIZATION AND JURISDICTION
D. LEGAL ASPECTS - OFFENSE, EVIDENCE, AND CONVICTION
E. PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS
F. PASSENGER SCREENING
G. AVIATION EXPLOSIVES
H. AVIATION SECURITY QUESTIONS & ISSUES
I. EXAMINATION AND CRITIQUE

Penal Code Section 832.3 - Basic Course

See PAM Specification D-1

Penal Code Section 832.6 - Reserve Peace Officer

To be promulgated

Penal Code Section 12002 - Baton for Private Security

(Existing)

A. INTRODUCTION
   1. Legal Aspects
   2. Use of Force
   3. Baton Familiarization and Uses
   4. First Aid for Baton Injuries
B. PRACTICAL ASPECTS
   1. Stances and Grips
   2. Target Area
   3. Defensive Techniques
   4. Control Techniques
   5. Arrest and Control Techniques

Minimum Hours
Arrest (26)
A. INTRODUCTION
   1. Orientation
   2. Ethics
B. DISCRETIONARY DECISION MAKING
C. ARREST, SEARCH AND SEIZURE
   1. Laws of Arrest, Search and Seizure
   2. Methods of Arrest
D. EXAMINATION
   1*

Firearms (14)
A. MORAL ASPECTS, LEGAL ASPECTS AND POLICY
B. RANGE
C. SAFETY ASPECTS (First Aid)
D. EXAMINATION
   1*

*When the Arrest and Firearms Courses are presented together, only one examination is necessary.
Penal Code Section 12403 - Chemical Agents for Peace Officers

(Existing)
A. HISTORICAL, MEDICAL AND LEGAL ASPECTS
   1. Introduction, Orientation, and Overview
   2. History and Philosophy
   3. Types of Non-Lethal Chemical Agents
   4. Current Information
   5. Medical Reports
   6. Facts about Tear Gas
   7. Moral and Legal Aspects
   8. Tear Gas Laws: Local, State and Federal
   9. Related Laws
B. TACTICAL DEPLOYMENT (Theory)
   1. Dispenser Operation and Identification
   2. Gas Masks
   3. Safety
   4. Purpose and Effectiveness
   5. Tactical Deployment and Development
   6. First Aid and Decontamination
C. TACTICAL APPLICATION (Field)
   1. Tear Gas Exposure

D. FINAL EXAMINATION
   1. Simulation exercise, written
   2. Critique

Penal Code Section 12403.5 - Chemical Agents for Private Security

(Existing)
Same as Penal Code Section 12403

Penal Code Section 13510.5 - State Agency Peace Officers

(Existing)
To be promulgated

Penal Code Section 13516 - Sex Crimes Investigation

(Existing)
Basic Sexual Assault Investigation (Required Part of Basic Course)

A. INTRODUCTION
   1. Magnitude of the Problem
   2. Overview of Issues and Concerns
   3. Resistance and Prevention
   4. Dynamics Operating - Assailant
   5. Sensitivity of Responding Officer
B. PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES
   1. Arrival at Scene
   2. Further Interview of Victim and Witnesses
   3. If Suspect is Taken into Custody
   4. Alibis
   5. Field Identification Procedures
   6. Reconstruct Crime
   7. Identify, Collect and Preserve Evidence
   8. Special Notifications
   9. Medical Treatment - Specimens
   10. Completing the Crime Report
   11. Tell Victim What to Expect
C. PROCEDURES FOR COLLECTION AND PRESERVATION OF PHYSICAL EVIDENCE
D. CLASSROOM DEMONSTRATION

Minimum Hours

A: LEGAL AND ETHICAL ASPECTS
B. CHEMICAL AGENTS FAMILIARIZATION
C. MEDICAL AND SAFETY ASPECTS (First Aid)
D. USE OF EQUIPMENT
E. SIMULATIONS AND EXERCISES

(Proposed)
(8)
(400)
(6)

Advanced Sexual Assault Investigation (Optional Technical Course)

A. BASIC ASSAULT INVESTIGATION CONTENT
B. INTRODUCTION
C. REVIEW REPORT OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION
D. RE-INTERVIEW THE VICTIM
E. INVESTIGATION OF THE SUSPECT
F. PHYSICAL EVIDENCE
G. PROSECUTION
H. PRE-TRIAL PREPARATION

Vehicle Code Section 40600 - Traffic Accident Investigation

A. VEHICLE LAW AND COURT DECISION RELATING TO TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
B. REPORTS FORMS AND ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION TERMINOLOGY
C. ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION SCENE PROCEDURES
D. ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION FOLLOW-UP AND PRACTICAL APPLICATION

Civil Code Section 607f - Humane Officer Firearms

A. BASIC ASSAULT INVESTIGATION
B. REVIEW REPORT OF PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION
C. RE-INTERVIEW THE VICTIM
D. INVESTIGATION OF THE SUSPECT
E. PHYSICAL EVIDENCE
F. PROSECUTION
G. PRE-TRIAL PREPARATION

A. VEHICLE LAW AND COURT DECISIONS RELATING TO TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS
B. REPORT FORMS AND TERMINOLOGY
C. ACCIDENT SCENE PROCEDURES
D. FOLLOW-UP AND PRACTICAL APPLICATION

Same
BACKGROUND:
In March 1976, the Commission adopted the revised performance objective content for the POST Supervisory and Management Courses. Pilot programs for these courses were authorized and presented. In January 1977, the Commission adopted a "dual track" method of complying with Supervisory and Management training requirements. This "dual track" presentation procedure was authorized until January 1, 1978.

ANALYSIS:
The revised Supervisory and Management courses have been evaluated, modified and the needed presenters certified. Evaluations of the present Supervisory and Management Course content and quality of instruction indicate the courses have been greatly improved and course ratings are very high. The courses have continued to be offered in the "dual track" method, however, beyond the January 1, 1978 date set by the Commission.

RECOMMENDATIONS:
It is recommended the Commission consider the following action:

1. Establish January 1, 1979 as the date specific for implementing the revised performance objective Supervisory and Management Courses.

2. Continue the "dual track" method to January 1, 1979, until all presenters have implemented the revised training program.

3. Establish 100 hours as the maximum reimbursement for the Management Course with a view towards reducing the maximum to 80 hours when all presenters have converted to performance objectives.

4. Establish 80 hours as the maximum reimbursement for the Supervisory Course.
ISSUE

Police and sheriff departments utilizing the POST certified Spanish for Peace Officers Course are finding it difficult to comply with Commission Regulation 1015(d) and Commission Procedure E-1 (1-3(i)) which provide that reimbursement will be made only for trainees attending certified courses in an on-duty status.

This 100 hour intensive course (10 weeks) for 12 trainees requires 1200 man-hours of salary or equivalent time off to qualify as on-duty. Many small departments who desire this course have declined an offering due to the required on-duty status of trainees. Larger departments have also experienced some difficulties with the on-duty requirement.

This report provides an alternative solution to the small agencies problem of qualifying for reimbursement.

BACKGROUND

Spanish has now become the primary or secondary language in many California communities. Law enforcement personnel are finding it extremely difficult to communicate with the increasing Spanish speaking population. BT Language Services, after a very successful program in Texas, offered to provide a demonstration of their teaching techniques with the Downey Police Department. This very effective pilot program was observed by a POST consultant on May 25, 1977.

A POST certification for 12 offerings, under Plan III, was approved on August 8, 1977, with a tuition of $200. The following departments have completed the course or are presently receiving the training: Downey, Pasadena, Chino, Garden Grove, San Diego, Whittier, Santa Cruz, Hayward, El Centro and San Bernardino Sheriff's Department combined, and the Los Angeles Sheriff's Department, Norwalk Station.
ANALYSIS

The course evaluations are generally rated higher than officer survival and driver training courses. Many trainees have informed Standards and Training consultants that they now are able to communicate more effectively with the Spanish speaking population, in both criminal and non-criminal activities.

In addition to the 100 hours of instruction, each trainee is responsible for approximately 50 hours of homework (tapes provided by the presenter) to pass the course. To date all of the trainees have been volunteers. The course relates to daily police activities and does not involve extensive grammar or writing as do other language courses.

RECOMMENDATION

For the Spanish for Peace Officers Course only, allow agencies to receive tuition reimbursement for officers attending off-duty when the training takes place at a department facility and the trainee successfully completes the course.
The article discusses the need for revising the Advanced Officer Course due to its increasing cost, need for greater quality control, and its present use which some consider outside the original intent of the Commission.

**BACKGROUND:**

All mandatory courses, except the Advanced Officer Course, have now been reviewed and revised. The course should be reviewed because of increasing costs, which presently exceed $1.6 million dollars, and because policy regarding the course has informally evolved over a period of time and now needs to be restated.

Course quality control is also a significant problem. Evaluation of course content is generally limited to the course evaluation instruments prepared by students. Little is known regarding the value of the training presented.

Because there is multiple use of the Advanced Officer Course by many agencies, control of course cost is difficult to maintain. Growth of the Commission's job-specific training program has probably been limited because of the salary reimbursement attached to the Advanced Officer Course.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

In order to provide adequate fiscal control and to revise and update the Advanced Officer Course, it is recommended the attached discussion of the Advanced Officer Course be provided to the Advisory Committee and it be directed to review the Advanced Officer Course and make recommendations for improvement at the July Commission Meeting.
RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. Approve for the October 1978 public hearing proposed regulation and procedure changes concerning the Advanced Officer Course.

2. Consider adoption of the following policy regarding certification of the Advanced Officer Course:
   a. Allow flexibility in curriculum content to meet local training needs.
   b. Allow attendance by all members of a department. Consider mandating attendance by all members of the department once every four years.
   c. Allow attendance as often as deemed necessary.
   d. Discontinue salary reimbursement for the Course and provide reimbursement under Plan IV.
   e. Continue the 20-hour minimum and limit maximum out-of-pocket reimbursement to 40 hours each year.
   f. Short training sessions prior to personnel going on watch or shift (roll call) will not be certified as Advanced Officer Training.
   g. Continue to allow the requirements of the Course to be met by satisfactory completion of any technical course of 20 or more hours.
   h. Eliminate the required course content as specified in Commission Procedure D-2, 2-3.

3. In order to provide sufficient time to prepare and implement the proposed policy changes, it is recommended any changes in the program become effective July 1, 1979.
Administrative efforts at POST have been directed at identifying and controlling course certifications and presentations in order to stay within our budget.

Recently, there has been a trend to use the Advanced Officer (AO) Course more than once every four years. This is causing unequal distribution of the Peace Officer Training Fund, principally because some agencies are taking advantage of the reimbursement aspects of the A.O. Course (salary and out-of-pocket expenses) and are putting on multiple courses, some within the same year.

Presently all mandatory courses, except the Advance Officer Course, have been reviewed and revised. This course is now in need of revision because of increasing costs and the need for new policy guidelines by the Commission. The broad flexibility presently allowed in the Advanced Officer Course precludes fiscal control because of our inability to determine how many Advanced Officer presentations will be presented in any given fiscal year.

The Advanced Officer Course is legally prescribed in Section 1005 (d) of the Commission Regulations. It is expanded in Commission Procedure D-2 to identify content objectives, curriculum design and minimum hours. In addition, various references are made in Pam, Section E (Reimbursements) relative to reimbursement policies for the course.

When originally enacted, the Advanced Officer Course was optional and was principally designed to serve as a refresher training course to include new court decisions, changes in enforcement policy, new concepts and advanced techniques of police technology. Traditionally, very broad leeway was allowed in the course content.
Present Advanced Officer Course content requires 10 hours in a combination of the following subjects: New Laws, Recent Court Decisions and/or Search and Seizure, Refresher Officer Survival Techniques, New Concepts, Procedures, Technology and Discretionary Decision-Making. Optional are elective subjects which fall within the topical area of the Basic Course Commission Procedure D-1.

During the past few years, there have been modifications of the above requirements to allow for even "greater flexibility" in meeting training needs throughout the state. This format allows greater latitude for participating agencies to provide technical training in either job specific, skills and knowledge and/or refresher training.

Presenters are now providing job-specific training through their Advanced Officer certification, such as: Accident Investigation, Burglary Investigation, Field Training Officer and others. In the skills and knowledge area, Defensive Driving, Crisis Intervention, Defensive Tactics and many others have been taught as the sole subject matter of the course.

Reimbursement for the Advanced Officer Course has varied over the past five years as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>Amount Reimbursed</th>
<th>Percent Change Previous Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1972-73</td>
<td>$1,241,643</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973-74</td>
<td>926,643</td>
<td>-25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974-75</td>
<td>707,886</td>
<td>-24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975-76</td>
<td>1,163,929</td>
<td>+64%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976-77</td>
<td>1,695,695</td>
<td>+46%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The average length of the Advanced Officer Course is 32 hours and the average cost per trainee is $178.57 based on 1976-77 Fiscal Year figures.

The following shows the frequency of training from 1973-74 Fiscal Year through 1976-77 Fiscal Year based on 444 agencies:

- No Advanced Officer Training: 58 Agencies (13%)
- Once in Last Four Years: 81 Agencies (18%)
- Twice in Last Four Years: 117 Agencies (27%)
- At Least 3 Out of Last Four Years (including agencies that trained each year): 188 Agencies (42%)
This indicates that 69% of the agencies in the POST Program use the Advanced Officer Course more than once every four years.

Enactment by the Commission in allowing salary reimbursement for job specific training has provided agencies with a more appropriate means to receive this needed training. However, the growth of the technical job specific training program may have been limited by the use of Advanced Officer Course as a technical training vehicle with salary reimbursement.

The present course content flexibility has strong support from presenters, users and area consultants working with the program. Considerable concern has been expressed that course content should be as flexible as possible so as not to be too restrictive as a training vehicle. Users indicate that this flexibility enables them to expeditiously meet local training needs of those departments who have specific problems.

Use of a flexible format under the A. O. Course would provide close control by the area consultants and save considerable staff time by eliminating certification procedures for each separate offering.

The use of a flexible format would eliminate the need for presently specified course content.

The present range in course hours appears to be adequate; twenty (20) hours as a minimum for the course with reimbursement for up to 40 hours of training. Training should continue to be presented in a minimum four-hour training day.

At the present time, POST has no policy statement regarding advanced training for supervisors or middle managers.

The Commission may wish to consider continue training for supervisors and middle managers.

Use of attendance at technical courses to satisfy the mandated Advanced Officer Course requirements is working well and should be continued.

The principal problem with gaining fiscal control of the A. O. Course is salary reimbursement.

Eliminating salary reimbursement would significantly reduce the cost of the Advanced Officer Course. These monies could then be directed to job-specific or other training areas.